



1313 North Market Street  
PO. Box 951  
Wilmington, DE 19899-0951  
302 984 6000

www.potteranderson.com

**Richard L. Horwitz**  
Partner  
Attorney at Law  
rhorwitz@potteranderson.com  
302 984-6027 Direct Phone  
302 658-1192 Fax

November 6, 2007

**VIA ELECTRONIC FILING**

The Honorable Sue L. Robinson  
United States District Court  
for the District of Delaware  
844 King Street  
Wilmington, DE 19801

**Re: Callaway Golf Company v. Acushnet Company**  
**C.A. No. 06-91-SLR**

Dear Judge Robinson:

Pursuant to L.R. 7.1.2(b), Defendant Acushnet Company ("Acushnet") files this letter to bring to the Court's attention subsequent authority in the form a decision yesterday by the U.S. PTO rejecting all the claims in one of the patents at issue, US 6,506,130, as anticipated and obvious. In a 178-page opinion, the PTO addressed and rejected many arguments Callaway makes in this case, including the application of *KSR v. Teleflex* to non-obviousness, incorporation of Molitor '637 by Nesbitt, the weight to be given Callaway's secondary considerations evidence, and the Shore C to Shore D correlation in the Proudfit patent. (Copy Attached).

The PTO has now considered and rejected each of the arguments Callaway has made to the Court regarding validity. Notably, the PTO explicitly rejected Callaway's arguments regarding alleged secondary considerations such as commercial success and unexpected results, and found each claim of the '130 patent invalid as obvious. In addition, after reviewing the Federal Circuit cases regarding incorporation by reference cited by Acushnet, the PTO found that the Nesbitt patent incorporates by reference the Molitor '637 patent, and that the claims of the '130 patent are thus anticipated by Nesbitt.

**A) Obviousness.**

The PTO once again reaffirmed all of its obviousness rejections, in the process rejecting all of Callaway's arguments. With respect to the obviousness rejections, several portions of the Office Action are noteworthy. First, the Examiner relied on the Supreme Court's decision in *KSR v. Teleflex* to find that the combinations of prior art that Acushnet urged were obvious, and no more than "common sense":

The Honorable Sue L. Robinson

November 6, 2007

Page 2

Here, the problem of producing a golf ball with distance, durability, “click,” and feel was known.... Polyurethane was a known solution for providing “click” and feel.... The resulting golf ball with a polyurethane outer cover layer had the expected results.... **Thus, the golf balls disclosed by the Sullivan patent at issue is of ordinary skill and common sense.** (Office Action at 32; *see also id.* at 39, 47 (emphasis added).)

The Examiner applied *KSR* to find, for example, that there was a clear motivation to combine the polyurethane of the Molitor '751 patent with the three-piece construction ball of the Nesbitt patent, based on the express language of Molitor '751:

Examiner considers the language of the Molitor '751 patent that “the phrase ‘two-piece ball’ as used herein refers primarily to balls consisting of a molded core and a cover, but also includes balls having a separate solid layer beneath the cover as disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 4,431,193 to Nesbitt, and other balls, having non-wound cores” provides motivation to combine the two references. (*Id.* at 46.)

Similarly, the Examiner referred to the same statement in support of a finding that a skilled artisan would be motivated to combine the Proudfit and Molitor '751 patents. *Id.* at 78.

#### B) Secondary Considerations.

As the Court is aware, Callaway has relied on alleged evidence of secondary considerations, such as commercial success and unexpected results, to try to save the patents-in-suit from invalidity. The Examiner rejected those arguments, finding that such evidence did not overcome the strong showing of obviousness evident from the prior art. “Examiner generally agrees with the comments of [Acushnet] and finds the arguments of [Callaway] of unexpected results and commercial success to be unpersuasive.” *Id.* at 176. Specifically, the Examiner characterized the evidence of alleged secondary considerations as no more than “testimonial” or “endorsement” in nature:

To show unexpected results (*i.e.*, unique and excellent combination of distance and “feel”) [Callaway] uses testimonial-type evidence of statements, or endorsements, by well known golfers such as Arnold Palmer.... Examiner considers this to be opinion evidence because the statements are not accompanied by objective data. Due to this lack of objective data, the probative value of the presented opinion evidence is not sufficient to overcome the *prima facie* rejections, *supra*, maintained in this office action.

The evidence of commercial success proffered by [Callaway] is similarly testimonial in nature (*e.g.*, “Pro V1 is the “most successful golf ball in the history of the golf industry . . .”” citing an article in *Golf Gazette*). Again no objective data is presented as support. With no objective data, the probative value of the presented evidence is again not sufficient to overcome the *prima facie* rejections, *supra*, maintained in this office action.

The Honorable Sue L. Robinson  
November 6, 2007  
Page 3

As to the comments of [Acushnet] concerning, *inter alia*, the scope of the claims of the Sullivan '130 patent and its nexus with the Pro V1, the Examiner did not evaluate these comments since the secondary considerations presented by [Callaway] were not found sufficient for the reasons given immediately above. (*Id.* at 177.)

**C) Shore C to Shore D Correlation.**

In rejecting the claims, the Examiner explicitly rejected many of the arguments Callaway has made in its summary judgment and claim construction briefs. For example, the Examiner rejected Callaway's attempt to distinguish Molitor '751 on the basis that it disclosed its cover hardness on the Shore C scale rather than the Shore D scale:

Examiner specifically agrees with [Acushnet's] comments that a correlation, or conversion, exists between the two hardness scales, Shore C and Shore D, because Sullivan '130 gives a conversion of the two scales at col. 3 lines 36-40.... Hence, one of ordinary skill would not be deterred from use of prior art regardless of the hardness scale used to define its various layers. (*Id.* at 46.)

**D) Claim Construction – On/Off the Ball.**

The Examiner also rejected Callaway's argument that the language of the claims compels an "on the ball" claim construction:

The operative language of claim 1 is "an outer cover layer having a Shore hardness of 64 or less molded on said inner cover" at col. 22, lines 1-2. **The broadest reasonable interpretation of this language is that the over cover layer has a Shore hardness of 64 or less and is molded onto the inner cover. The two limitations, hardness and molded, are distinct and not linked.** This conclusion is strengthened by the fact that the specification of the '130 patent does not disclose measuring hardness on the ball. (*Id.* at 17 (emphasis added).)

Further, the Examiner explicitly rejected Callaway's attempts to discount the inherent properties of materials shown by product data sheets:

The Shore D hardness and flexural modulus are characteristics and properties of a material. Thus, it is appropriate to use these "product data sheets" to show such a universal fact as the inherent properties of a known material. (*Id.* at 10.)

The Examiner also agreed that the properties of the Wilson Ultra Tour Balata, which was tested contemporaneously with its introduction, are relevant to determine the properties of the Proudfit ball. *Id.* at 17. "[T]he Examiner considers the Wilson Ultra Tour Balata golf ball to be competent evidence for Proudfit's patent because the two have similar compositions and characteristics as discussed in [Acushnet's] comments." *Id.* at 18.

The Honorable Sue L. Robinson  
November 6, 2007  
Page 4

**E) Incorporation of Molitor '637 into Nesbitt**

Finally, with respect to anticipation, the Examiner agreed with Acushnet's position that the use of the language "Reference is made" in the Nesbitt patent incorporated by reference the disclosure of polyurethane in the Molitor '637 patent:

Since the language in Nesbitt for incorporation by reference is virtually identical to the language used in *In re Hughes* and *In re Voss*, the Examiner concludes that Nesbitt incorporates by reference Molitor '637. (*Id.* at 24.)

Moreover, the Examiner found, as Acushnet has argued to this Court, that even if Nesbitt did not incorporate by reference Molitor '637, the combination of Nesbitt and Molitor '637 would render the claims obvious:

Although Nesbitt's emphasis (in his patent and deposition) may be on all-ionomer resins, it is settled law that a patent teaches all that it discloses, including nonpreferred embodiments (MPEP 2123(I)). Since Nesbitt references the '637 patent, one of ordinary skill would logically look at its complete disclosure which includes the use of polyurethane as an outer cover material. (*Id.* at 32.)

\*\*\*\*\*

It is notable that '130 Patent Office Action was issued by a different Examiner than who issued the initial Office Action rejecting all of the claims of the '130 patent. Thus, two different examiners in the reexamination have now rejected each and every claim of the '130 patent over the prior art Acushnet asserts in this case.

In summary, the Office Action rejected the claims of the '130 patent as obvious over the following prior art combinations that Acushnet asserts in this case:

- Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637
- Nesbitt, mentioning Molitor '637, in view of Wu
- Nesbitt, mentioning Molitor '637, in view of Molitor '751
- Proudfit in view of Molitor '637
- Proudfit in view of Wu
- Proudfit in view of Molitor '751

*See id.* at 8-9.

Additionally, the Office Action rejected each claim of the '130 patent under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as anticipated by Nesbitt with incorporation by reference of Molitor '637. *See id.* at 7-8 (adopting grounds for rejection nos. 3, 9, 15, 23, 28, and 36, and finding each claim unpatentable as anticipated by Nesbitt). Finally, the Office Action rejected claims 1-3 of the '130 patent as anticipated by Proudfit. *See id.* at 8.

The Honorable Sue L. Robinson

November 6, 2007

Page 5

While the Patent Office has so far issued an Office Action only for the '130 patent, we expect Office Actions for the remaining three patents-in-suit to issue shortly, and we will submit those Office Actions when they are issued. We have every reason to believe that the other three Office Actions will be consistent with the '130 patent Office Action, as they were for the initial Office Actions issued in the reexaminations. Given that the Court is considering motions directed to virtually identical issues as those now decided by the Patent Office, Acushnet believes that the Court may find the attached Office Action informative.

Respectfully,

*/s/ Richard L. Horwitz*

Richard L. Horwitz

RLH:nmt/829872/30030

cc: Clerk of the Court (via hand delivery w/attachment)  
Counsel of Record (via electronic filing w/attachment)

# **ATTACHMENT**



## UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS  
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
P.O. BOX 1450  
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22313-1450  
www.uspto.gov

CONTROL NO.	FILING DATE	PATENT IN REEXAMINATION	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
95/000,122	01/17/06	6,506,130	

DOROTHY P. WHELAN  
FISH & RICHARDSON P.C.  
P.O. BOX 1022  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55440-1022

EXAMINER

GELLNER, J.

ART UNIT	PAPER
----------	-------

3993

DATE MAILED:

11/02/07

**INTER PARTES REEXAMINATION  
COMMUNICATION**

BELOW/ATTACHED YOU WILL FIND A COMMUNICATION FROM THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE OFFICIAL(S) IN CHARGE OF THE PRESENT REEXAMINATION PROCEEDING.

**All correspondence** relating to this *inter partes* reexamination proceeding should be directed to the **Central Reexamination Unit** at the mail, FAX, or hand-carry addresses given at the end of this communication.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents  
United States Patent and Trademark Office  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450  
[www.uspto.gov](http://www.uspto.gov)

**DO NOT USE IN PALM PRINTER**

(THIRD PARTY REQUESTER'S CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS)

ALAN M. GRIMALDI  
HOWREY LLP  
1299 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE NW  
WASHINGTON, DC 20004

**Transmittal of Communication to Third Party Requester  
*Inter Partes* Reexamination**

REEXAMINATION CONTROL NUMBER 95/000,122.

PATENT NUMBER 6,506,130.

TECHNOLOGY CENTER 3999.

ART UNIT 3993.

Enclosed is a copy of the latest communication from the United States Patent and Trademark Office in the above-identified reexamination proceeding. 37 CFR 1.903.

Prior to the filing of a Notice of Appeal, each time the patent owner responds to this communication, the third party requester of the *inter partes* reexamination may once file written comments within a period of 30 days from the date of service of the patent owner's response. This 30-day time period is statutory (35 U.S.C. 314(b)(2)), and, as such, it cannot be extended. See also 37 CFR 1.947.

If an *ex parte* reexamination has been merged with the *inter partes* reexamination, no responsive submission by any *ex parte* third party requester is permitted.

**All correspondence** relating to this *inter partes* reexamination proceeding should be directed to the **Central Reexamination Unit** at the mail, FAX, or hand-carry addresses given at the end of the communication enclosed with this transmittal.



**OFFICE ACTION IN INTER PARTES  
REEXAMINATION**

Control No.	Patent Under Reexamination	
95/000,122	6506130	
Examiner	Art Unit	
Jeffrey L. Gellner	3993	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address. --

Responsive to the communication(s) filed by:

Patent Owner on 30 April 2007

Third Party(ies) on 30 May 2007

**RESPONSE TIMES ARE SET TO EXPIRE AS FOLLOWS:**

*For Patent Owner's Response:*

2 MONTH(S) from the mailing date of this action. 37 CFR 1.945. EXTENSIONS OF TIME ARE GOVERNED BY 37 CFR 1.956.

*For Third Party Requester's Comments on the Patent Owner Response:*

30 DAYS from the date of service of any patent owner's response. 37 CFR 1.947. NO EXTENSIONS OF TIME ARE PERMITTED. 35 U.S.C. 314(b)(2).

**All correspondence** relating to this inter partes reexamination proceeding should be directed to the **Central Reexamination Unit** at the mail, FAX, or hand-carry addresses given at the end of this Office action.

This action is not an Action Closing Prosecution under 37 CFR 1.949, nor is it a Right of Appeal Notice under 37 CFR 1.953.

**PART I. THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENT(S) ARE PART OF THIS ACTION:**

1. ☒ Notice of References Cited by Examiner, PTO-892
2. ☐ Information Disclosure Citation, PTO/SB/08
3. ☐ \_\_\_\_\_

**PART II. SUMMARY OF ACTION:**

- 1a. ☒ Claims 1-6 are subject to reexamination.
- 1b. ☐ Claims \_\_\_\_\_ are not subject to reexamination.
2. ☐ Claims \_\_\_\_\_ have been canceled.
3. ☐ Claims \_\_\_\_\_ are confirmed. [Unamended patent claims]
4. ☐ Claims \_\_\_\_\_ are patentable. [Amended or new claims]
5. ☒ Claims 1-6 are rejected.
6. ☐ Claims \_\_\_\_\_ are objected to.
7. ☐ The drawings filed on \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ are acceptable ☐ are not acceptable.
8. ☐ The drawing correction request filed on \_\_\_\_\_ is: ☐ approved. ☐ disapproved.
9. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of the claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119 (a)-(d). The certified copy has:
  - ☐ been received. ☐ not been received. ☐ been filed in Application/Control No 95000122.
10. ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

<b>INTER PARTES REEXAMINATION COMMUNICATION</b>	Control No.	Patent Under Reexamination	
	95/000,122	6506130	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	Jeffrey L. Gellner	3993	

-- The **MAILING DATE** of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address. --

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE TO THIS ACTION IS SET TO EXPIRE  
☒ 2 MONTH(S) ☐ THIRTY DAYS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS LETTER. EXTENSIONS  
OF TIME FOR PATENT OWNER ARE GOVERNED BY 37 CFR 1.956.

Each time the patent owner responds to this Office action, the third party requester of the *inter partes* reexamination may once file written comments within a period of 30 days from the date of service of the patent owner's response. This 30-day time period is statutory (35 U.S.C. 314(b)(2)), and, as such, it cannot be extended. See also 37 CFR 1.947.

**All correspondence** relating to this *inter partes* reexamination proceeding should be directed to the **Central Reexamination Unit** at the mail, FAX, or hand-carry addresses given at the end of this Office action.

**Transmittal of Communication to  
Third Party Requester  
Inter Partes Reexamination**

Control No.

95/000,122

Examiner

Jeffrey L. Gellner

Patent Under Reexamination

6506130

Art Unit

3993

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address. --

Enclosed is a copy of the latest communication from the United States Patent and Trademark Office in the above-identified reexamination proceeding. 37 CFR 1.903.

Prior to the filing of a Notice of Appeal, each time the patent owner responds to this communication, the third party requester of the *inter partes* reexamination may once file written comments within a period of 30 days from the date of service of the patent owner's response. This 30-day time period is statutory (35 U.S.C. 314(b)(2)), and, as such, it cannot be extended. See also 37 CFR 1.947.

If an *ex parte* reexamination has been merged with the *inter partes* reexamination, no responsive submission by any *ex parte* third party requester is permitted.

**All correspondence** relating to this *inter partes* reexamination proceeding should be directed to the **Central Reexamination Unit** at the mail, FAX, or hand-carry addresses given at the end of the communication enclosed with this transmittal.

Art Unit: 3993

## **DETAILED ACTION**

This 2<sup>nd</sup> Action Non-Final is in response to the patent owner's response received 30 April 2007 and the third party requester's comments received 30 May 2007. The action is non-final and not an action closing prosecution because, upon review of the arguments presented by the Third Party Requester, Examiner has newly adopted in this office action Grounds 3, 9, 15, 23, 28, and 36 of rejection, *i.e.*, Nesbitt with incorporation by reference of Molitor '637, proposed by the Third Party Requester in the comments received 30 May 2007.

### ***Statutory Basis for Grounds of Rejections - 35 USC §§ 102 and 103***

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless –

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

### ***Third Party Requester's Grounds of Rejections***

*Re. Claim 1*

Art Unit: 3993

**Ground #1.** The requester submits that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit, U.S. Pat. No. 5,314,187 (Proudfit).

**Ground #2.** The requester submits that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,803,831 (Sullivan).

**Ground #3.** The requester submits that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Nesbitt, U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 (Nesbitt).

**Ground #4.** In the alternative to Ground #3, the requester submits that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 (Molitor '637).

**Ground #5.** The requester submits that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Wu, U.S. Pat. No. 5,334,673 (Wu).

**Ground #6.** The requester submits that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,674,751 (Molitor '751).

*Re. Claim 2*

**Ground #7.** The requester submits that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit.

**Ground #8.** The requester submits that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan.

**Ground #9.** The requester submits that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Nesbitt.

Art Unit: 3993

**Ground #10.** In the alternative to Ground #9, the requester submits that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637.

**Ground #11.** The requester submits that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Wu.

**Ground #12.** The requester submits that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

*Re. Claim 3*

**Ground #13.** The requester submits that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit.

**Ground #14.** The requester submits that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan.

**Ground #15.** The requester submits that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Nesbitt.

**Ground #16.** In the alternative to Ground #15, the requester submits that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637.

**Ground #17.** The requester submits that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Wu.

**Ground #18.** The requester submits that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

*Re. Claim 4*

Art Unit: 3993

**Ground #19.** The requester submits that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan.

**Ground #20.** The requester submits that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Molitor '637.

**Ground #21.** The requester submits that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Wu.

**Ground #22.** The requester submits that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Molitor '751.

**Ground #23.** The requester submits that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated Nesbitt.

**Ground #24.** In the alternative to Ground #23, the requester submits that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637.

**Ground #25.** The requester submits that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Wu.

**Ground #26.** The requester submits that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

*Re. Claim 5*

**Ground #27.** The requester submits that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan.

**Ground #28.** The requester submits that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated Nesbitt.

Art Unit: 3993

**Ground #29.** In the alternative to Ground #28, the requester submits that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637.

**Ground #30.** The requester submits that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Wu.

**Ground #31.** The requester submits that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

**Ground #32.** The requester submits that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Molitor '637.

**Ground #33.** The requester submits that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Wu.

**Ground #34.** The requester submits that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Molitor 751.

*Re. Claim 6*

**Ground #35.** The requester submits that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan.

**Ground #36.** The requester submits that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated Nesbitt.

**Ground #37.** In the alternative to Ground #36, the requester submits that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637.

**Ground #38.** The requester submits that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Wu.



Art Unit: 3993

**Ground #39.** The requester submits that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

**Ground #40.** The requester submits that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Molitor '637.

**Ground #41.** The requester submits that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Wu.

**Ground #42.** The requester submits that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Molitor 751.

#### **Summary of Grounds Adopted vel non**

For Claim 1:

Adopted: 1 and 3-6.

Not Adopted: 2.

For Claim 2:

Adopted: 7 and 9-12.

Not Adopted: 8.

For Claim 3:

Adopted: 13 and 15-18.

Not Adopted: 14.

For Claim 4:

Adopted: 20-26.

Not Adopted: 19.

For Claim 5:

Adopted: 28-34.

Not Adopted: 27.

For Claim 6:

Adopted: 36-42.

Not Adopted: 35.

Art Unit: 3993

In sum, Proposed Grounds 1, 3, 4, 5-7, 9-13, 15-18, 20-26, 29-34 and 36-42 are **Adopted** by the Examiner.

In sum, Proposed Grounds 2, 8, 14, 19, 27, 28, and 35 are **Not Adopted** by the Examiner.

***Summary of the Grounds of Rejections***

Claims 1-3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit, U.S. Pat. No. 5,314,187 (Proudfit).

Claims 1-3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Nesbitt, U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 with incorporation by reference of Molitor US 4,274,637 (Nesbitt).

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt, U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 (Nesbitt) in view of Molitor et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 (Molitor '637).

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt, U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 (Nesbitt) mentioning Molitor et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 (Molitor '637) in view of Wu, U.S. Pat. No. 5,334,673, (Wu) as evidenced by Exhibit C.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt, U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 (Nesbitt) mentioning Molitor et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 (Molitor '637) in view of Molitor et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,674,751 (Molitor '751).

Art Unit: 3993

Claims 4-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit, U.S. Pat. No. 5,314,187 (Proudfit) in view of Molitor et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 (Molitor '637).

Claims 4-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit, U.S. Pat. No. 5,314,187 (Proudfit) in view of Wu, U.S. Pat. No. 5,334,673 (Wu).

Claims 4-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit, U.S. Pat. No. 5,314,187 (Proudfit) in view of Molitor et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,674,751 (Molitor '751).

### **Proposed Third Party Requester's Rejections**

#### *Issue of Inherency*

Multiple proposed rejections that the third party requester submits are based on the inherent properties of the materials. In order to prove the inherent properties of these materials the requester has provided "product data sheets" for the following materials: SURLYN (Exhibit I) and ESTANE (Exhibit J). These "product data sheets" have publication dates later than the critical date of the claimed inventions. Also, the third party requester has provided other Exhibits to prove or evidence inherency, e.g. Exhibit C (description of a golf product performance characteristics); Exhibits G and L (patent owner's admissions).

MPEP § 2124 lists exceptions to the rule that the publication date must precede the critical data of the claimed invention: "...facts [that] include the characteristics and properties of a material...". The Shore D hardness and flexural modulus are characteristics and properties of a material. Thus, it is appropriate to use these "product data sheets" to show such a universal fact as the inherent properties of a known material. Moreover, see also MPEP § 2112.01: "Where the claimed and prior art products are identical or substantially identical in structure or composition, or are produced by identical or substantially identical processes, a prima facie case of either anticipation or obviousness has been established. *In re Best*, 562 F.2d 1252, 1255, 195 USPQ 430, 433 (CCPA 1977)." And, "Products of identical chemical composition can not have mutually exclusive properties." "A chemical composition and its properties are inseparable. Therefore, if the prior art teaches the identical chemical structure, the properties applicant

Art Unit: 3993

discloses and/or claims are necessarily present. *In re Spada*, 911 F.2d 705, 709, 15 USPQ2d 1655, 1658 (Fed. Cir. 1990).”

### *Copendency*

As discussed in the Decision granting reexamination of the ‘130 Patent, the request indicates on pages 12 and 13 that the ‘130 Patent is not an appropriate continuation application because it lacks copendency with application No. 08/870,585 that went abandoned on Feb. 7, 2001 when the Applicant failed to file an appeal brief with two months of a notice of appeal. However, a review of the Office’s records show that the Applicant filed a one month extension of time; an additional two months extension of time; and a notice of appeal which provides an Applicant with two months of time. Therefore, the Applicant extended the response time to the final rejection for five months which allow the Applicant to file a response to the final rejection up until April 13, 2001. Application No. 09/832,154, the application to which the ‘130 Patent issued therefrom, was filed on April 10, 2001. Therefore, the Patent Owner of the ‘130 Patent maintained proper copendency between the ‘585 application and the ‘154 application.

### Re. Claim 1

#### **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #1**

The requester submits on pages 15-17 in the request that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit. It should be noted that the requester’s claim chart on pages 16 and 17 does not reflect the actual claim language, see

Application/Control Number: 95/000,122

Art Unit: 3993

the last limitation. Thus, the Examiner has had to generate a new claim chart and comparison of the prior art to said chart.

Claim 1 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet).

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and where Proudfit discloses the claim limitations.

Claim 1	Proudfit								
A golf ball comprising:	"This invention relates to <b>golf balls</b> , and more particularly, to a golf ball having a two-layer cover." (Proudfit, col. 1, ll. 11-12.)								
a core;	<p>"FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid <b>core</b> 11 and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material." (Proudfit, col. 7, ll. 21-24.)</p> <p>"Two specific solid core compositions used with the new two-layer cover had the composition described in Table 1. One core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 90 compression ball, and the other core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 100 compression ball." (Proudfit, col. 7, ll. 51-55.)</p>								
an inner cover layer having	"FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard <b>inner layer</b> 13 of one or more ionomer resins ...." (Proudfit, col. 7, ll. 21-24.)								
a Shore D hardness of 60 or more molded on said core,	<p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <table border="1"> <caption>TABLE 6</caption> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th> <th>Bleed Ratio</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlin 8940</td> <td>75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlin 9910</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p>	Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Ionomer Type	Bleed Ratio	Sodium-Surlin 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlin 9910	25%
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)									
Ionomer Type	Bleed Ratio								
Sodium-Surlin 8940	75%								
Zinc-Surlin 9910	25%								

	<p>SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>; SURLYN 9910 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 64</b>, see Exhibit I. Therefore, this cover blend has a hardness of 60 or more because materials used to make this inner layer have Shore hardness greater than 60.</p> <p>“The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:  1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.  2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core.”  (Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p>						
the inner cover layer comprising a blend of two or more low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid; and	<p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <table border="1"> <caption>TABLE 6 Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p> <p>SURLYN 8940 and 9910 are both low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p> <p>Proudfit either incorporates by reference these chemical properties or the materials used within the Proudfit golf ball inherently have these chemical properties. For instance, Proudfit incorporates by reference U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981 in the background of its invention. (Proudfit, col. 1, ll. 39-43.) The ‘981 Patent discloses the preferable amount of <b>unsaturated carboxylic acid is “from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight.”</b> (‘981 Patent, col. 3, ll. 59-60.) If Proudfit discloses using blends of SURLYN as the chemical for making the inner cover and the ‘981 Patent is the formulation for the ionomer known in the art as SURLYN, then inherently grades of SURLYN such as SURLYN 8940 and 9910 would be low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p>	Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio						
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%						
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%						
an outer cover layer having	<p>“FIG 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises .... a relatively soft <b>outer layer</b> 14 of polymeric material.” (Proudfit, col. 7,</p>						

Art Unit: 3993

	ll. 21-24.)																				
a Shore D hardness of 64 or less molded on said inner cover layer,	<p>"... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 15-17.) An example of this blend is disclose in Table 7 reproduced below.</p> <table> <tr> <th colspan="2">TABLE 7</th></tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)</th></tr> <tr> <td>Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)</td><td>60.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Polybutadiene</td><td>40.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc Oxide</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Titanium DiOxide</td><td>17.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ultramarine Blue color</td><td>.50</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc DiAcrylate</td><td>35.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)</td><td>2.50</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>160.00</td></tr> </table> <p>Note that Trans PolyIsoprene is basically the chemical name for balata and Polybutadiene is one of the first types of synthetic rubber or elastomer. As described in the Rule 132 Declaration of Edmund A. Hebert in paragraph 7, the outer cover layer disclosed in Proudfit is the outer cover layer for the golf ball disclosed in Exhibit A to the Rule 132 Declaration and that <b>cover has a Shore D hardness of 52</b>. Thus, Proudfit's outer layer cover inherently has a Shore D hardness of less than 64.</p>	TABLE 7		Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)		Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00	Polybutadiene	40.00	Zinc Oxide	5.00	Titanium DiOxide	17.00	Ultramarine Blue color	.50	Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00	Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)	2.50	Total	160.00
TABLE 7																					
Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)																					
Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00																				
Polybutadiene	40.00																				
Zinc Oxide	5.00																				
Titanium DiOxide	17.00																				
Ultramarine Blue color	.50																				
Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00																				
Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)	2.50																				
Total	160.00																				
said outer cover layer comprising a relatively soft polymeric material selected from the group consisting of non-ionomeric thermoplastic and thermosetting elastomers.	<p>"A golf ball cover in accordance with the invention includes ... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers. Preferably, the outer layer is a blend of balata and a thermally crosslinkable elastomer such as polybutadiene. <b>The balata and elastomer are crosslinked [(an indication that the material is a thermosetting material)]</b> during the molding of the ball by a crosslinker such as zinc diacrylate and a crosslinking initiator such as organic peroxide rather than using the conventional sulfur and RR2 crystals curing system for balata covers. The outer layer of the cover is completely crosslinked when the ball is removed from the mold, and subsequent processing steps can be performed in the same manner as on SURLYN covered balls." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 17-27.)</p>																				



This rejection of claim 1 based on Proudfit was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 1: Patent Owner's Argument

The crux of Patent Owner's argument that Proudfit (US 5,314,187) does not anticipate the claimed invention is centered on the inherency of Proudfit's outer layer (the balata layer) having a Shore D value of 64 or less (Patent Owner's Response pages 24-26). In the rejection adopted by the Examiner this inherency is shown by reference to the Hebert Declaration (*see Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #1, supra*) which in turn cites Exhibit A (analysis, *i.e.* technical information, of the Wilson Ultra Tour Balata brand of golf balls). Patent Owner attacks the Hebert Declaration because: (1) Hebert is employed by the Third Party Requester which currently is in litigation with the Patent Owner so the declaration should be viewed with suspicion (Patent Owner's Response at bottom of page 24 to top of page 25); (2) it is not reasonable to conclude that the Wilson Ultra Tour Balata golf ball is representative of the outer layer compositions of golf balls described generally in Proudfit and in Proudfit's Table 7, in particular (Patent Owner's Response at 1<sup>st</sup> para. of page 26); (3) neither the Hebert Declaration nor its Exhibit A state whether the proffered Shore D hardness value for the Wilson Ultra Tour Balata golf ball was made on the ball, as Sullivan's claims require (Patent Owner's Response at 2<sup>nd</sup> para. of page 26); and, (4) the data on the Wilson Ultra Tour Balata golf ball is not competent evidence of what the Proudfit patent discloses (Patent Owner's Response at 3<sup>rd</sup> para. of page 26).

Patent Owner also argues that Proudfit fails to disclose an inner cover layer having a Shore D hardness, measured on the ball, of at least 60 (Patent Owner's Response at 4<sup>th</sup> para. of page 26).

#### Ground 1: Third Party Requester's Comments

Third Party Requester responds that the Wilson Ultra Tour Balata golf ball is representative of the properties of golf balls disclosed in the Proudfit patent (Third Party Requester's Comments at middle to bottom of page 28). This is because both are three-piece golf balls with an outer cover layer comprising cis-polybutadiene and synthetic balata (trans-polyisoprene), with intermediate layers of sodium and zinc Surlyns, and with compressions of 100. Further, Wilson Ultra Tour Balata golf ball were "marked" with the number of the Proudfit patent (Examiner notes that presumably the Third Party Requester means that the packaging cited the Proudfit patent. Examiner further notes that a copy of this packaging was not seen by the Examiner after reviewing the record).

In addition, the Third Party Requester states that it is irrelevant as to the scale used to measure hardness of the outer cover because the value (52) given in the Hebert Declaration would be below the claimed hardness, Shore D hardness of 64 or less, on any scale. Finally, the Third Party Requester argues the inner cover of the Proudfit golf ball has the required hardness because Table 6 of Proudfit sets forth for the inner cover material of a blend of Surlyns which have the required hardness.

#### Ground 1: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Art Unit: 3993

Examiner agrees with the comments of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 1 under 35 USC 102(b) with Proudfit is maintained. As to the arguments of the Patent Owner concerning the Hebert Declaration, the Examiner considers this declaration to be proper for showing the inherency of the hardness level of the outer cover layer.

Specifically, for Patent Owner's first argument, the Hebert Declaration was made with the acknowledgement that false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment and may jeopardize the validity of the patent (Hebert Declaration at para. 10). Therefore, the Examiner accepts the declaration as competent evidence.

For Patent Owner's second argument, when comparing the compositions of the outer cover layers of the Wilson Ultra Tour Balata golf ball and the Proudfit's Table 7 both have as their main constituents polybutadiene and trans-polyisoprene. With similar compositions the two layers would exhibit similar characteristics, including hardness (see MPEP 2112.01(II)).

For Patent Owner's third argument, the claim language of the '130 patent (the Sullivan patent that is at issue) does not require the hardness of the outer layer to be measured when on the ball. The operative language of claim 1 is "an outer cover layer having a Shore hardness of 64 or less molded on said inner cover" at col. 22, lines 1-2. The broadest reasonable interpretation of this language is that the over cover layer has a Shore hardness of 64 or less and is molded onto the inner cover. The two limitations, hardness and molded, are distinct and not linked. This conclusion is strengthened by the fact that the specification of the '130 patent does not disclose measuring hardness on the ball.

For Patent Owner's fourth argument, the Examiner considers the Wilson Ultra Tour Balata golf ball to be competent evidence for Proudfit's patent because the two have similar compositions and characteristics as discussed in the Third Party Requester's comments.

Finally, as to the Patent Owner's argument that Proudfit fails to disclose an inner cover layer with the required hardness, Examiner agrees with the Third Party Requester that Table 6 of Proudfit discloses a layer with the required hardness.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #2.**

The requester submits on pages 18-19 in the request that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan.

**This rejection is not adopted for the reasoning that based on the prosecution history of the '130 Patent's copendency Sullivan '831 (Sullivan) is not prior art, see the Decision granting reexamination, mailed 04-06-06, para. 9.**

**Ground 2: Patent Owner's Argument**

The Patent Owner does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

**Ground 2: Third Party Requester's Comments**

The Third Party Requester does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

**Ground 2: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments**

Examiner maintains the non-adoption of this rejection for the reasoning stated above in the section entitled: **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #2.**

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #3.**

The requester submits on pages 20-24 in the request that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Nesbitt.

In the request on pages 20 through 24 the third party requester proposes that claim 1 be rejected based upon Nesbitt alone with the incorporation by reference of Molitor '637. The third party requester points out that Molitor '637 is incorporated by reference into Nesbitt because Nesbitt refers to Molitor '637. (See Nesbitt col. 3, ll. 54-60).

**This rejection is adopted in this office action.**

Claim 1 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt with incorporation by reference of Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and which reference Nesbitt or Molitor '637 discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 1	Nesbitt with Molitor '637 (incorporated by reference)
A golf ball comprising:	"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 & 2.)
a core;	"Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a sphere." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)

an inner cover layer having	<p>“Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)</p>
a Shore D hardness of 60 or more molded on said core,	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b>, high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont de Nemours.” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)</p> <p>Per the ‘130 Patent: “Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940).” (‘130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
the inner cover layer comprising a blend of two or more low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid; and	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor ‘637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p> <p>See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.</p>
an outer cover layer having	<p>“An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner play or layer 14 ...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)</p>
a Shore D hardness of 64 or less molded on said inner cover layer,	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p>Molitor ‘637: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p>

	<p>ESTANE 58133 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 55</b>, see Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p> <p>See below for Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.</p>
<p>said outer cover layer comprising a relatively soft polymeric material selected from the group consisting of non-ionomeric thermoplastic and thermosetting elastomers.</p>	<p><u>Exhibit J</u>: ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionomeric thermoplastic elastomer.</p>

As mentioned above, Nesbitt incorporates by reference Molitor '637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are Examples 1-7 within Molitor '637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has "from **about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid.**" '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan '873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt's first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid "(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi." See '873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-50. Moreover, as shown in the "Properties Grid for Selected

Art Unit: 3993

Industrial Grades of SURLYN” SURLYN 9650’s ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the “Low % Acid” side of the graph. Thus, based on this evidence, Nesbitt incorporating by reference Molitor ‘637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

Also, as mentioned above, Molitor ‘637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133. A review of the scientific literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J “ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet”. A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64. Therefore, Molitor ‘637’s teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64. Moreover, Molitor ‘637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene, transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."



See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.

In addition, Nesbitt discloses its outer layer was made from SURLYN 1855 (now SURLYN 9020). This material had inherently flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi and a Shore hardness of 55, see Exhibit I "Typical Properties for Selected Grades of SURLYN". Moreover, as admitted by the inventor Sullivan of the '873 patent, golf ball designers knew that the mechanical properties of the materials used as a golf-ball cover layer were more critical to golf ball performance than the actual materials themselves, see Exhibit G at 334.

This rejection of claim 1 based on Nesbitt incorporating by reference Molitor '637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

### Ground 3: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not argue this rejection.

### Ground 3: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester argues that the language of Nesbitt at col. 3, lines 56-61, was a proper incorporation by reference of Molitor '637. In the 1<sup>st</sup> Office Action the Examiner stated that the language of Nesbitt was not a proper incorporation of reference because the perfecting root words of "incorporate" and "reference" were not in the reference statement (1<sup>st</sup> Office Action, pages 14-15). The Third Party Requester's rebuttal to this position in their Comments (received 30 May 2007) is that the standard

used by the Examiner was not the standard for incorporation by reference during prosecution of the Nesbitt patent (Third Party Requester's Comments at pages 3 to top of page 5). The Third Party Requester bolsters this argument by citing two court decisions (Third Party Requester's Comments at pages 3 to top of page 5).

### Ground 3: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Upon review, the Examiner agrees with the argument of the Third Party Requester and adopts the suggested rejection of this claim with Nesbitt with Molitor '637 incorporated by reference. The language of incorporation used in Nesbitt is found at col. 3, lines 54-61, and states that "Polymeric materials are preferably such as ionomer resins which are foamable. **Reference is made** to the application Ser. No. 155,658, of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Patent No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for one or both layers . . . ." (emphasis added).

The pertinent language of incorporation by reference quoted in *In re Hughes* is found at 550 F.2d 1275 and states that "**Reference is made** to application Ser. No. 131,108 for complete description of methods of preparing aqueous polymeric dispersions applicable in the hereinafter described invention" (emphasis added). This language was held to incorporate '108.

The pertinent language of incorporation by reference quoted in *In re Voss* is found at 557 F.2d 816 and states that "**Reference is made** to United States Patent No. 2,920,971, granted to S.D. Stookey '971, for a general discussion of glass-ceramic

materials and their production” (emphasis added). This language was held to incorporate ‘971.

Since the language in Nesbitt for incorporation by reference is virtually identical to the language used in *In re Hughes* and *In re Voss*, the Examiner concludes that Nesbitt incorporates by reference Molitor ‘637.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #4.**

In the alternative, the requester submits on pages 20-24 in the request that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘637.

Claim 1 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and which reference Nesbitt or Molitor ‘637 discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 1	Nesbitt (primary) with Molitor ‘637 (teaching)
A golf ball comprising:	“The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same...” (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 & 2.)
a core;	“Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a sphere.” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)
an inner cover layer having	“Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)

<p>a Shore D hardness of 60 or more molded on said core,</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b>, high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont de Nemours.” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)</p> <p><u>Per the ‘130 Patent</u>: “Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940).” (‘130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
<p>the inner cover layer comprising a blend of two or more low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid; and</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor ‘637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p> <p>See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.</p>
<p>an outer cover layer having</p>	<p>“An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner play or layer 14 ...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)</p>
<p>- a Shore D hardness of 64 or less molded on said inner cover layer,</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p> <p>ESTANE 58133 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 55</b>, see Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p>

	See below for Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.
said outer cover layer comprising a relatively soft polymeric material selected from the group consisting of non-ionomeric thermoplastic and thermosetting elastomers.	<u>Exhibit J</u> : ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionomeric thermoplastic elastomer.

As mentioned above, Nesbitt references Molitor '637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are Examples 1-7 within Molitor '637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has "from **about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid.**" '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan '873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt's first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid "(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi." See '873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-50. Moreover, as shown in the "Properties Grid for Selected Industrial Grades of SURLYN" SURLYN 9650's ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the "Low % Acid" side of the graph. Thus, based on this

Art Unit: 3993

evidence, Nesbitt referencing Molitor '637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

Also, as mentioned above, Molitor '637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133. A review of the scientific literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J "ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet". A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64. Therefore, Molitor '637's teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64.

Moreover, Molitor '637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene, transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."

See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.

Art Unit: 3993

In addition, Nesbitt discloses its outer layer was made from SURLYN 1855 (now SURLYN 9020). This material had inherently flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi and a Shore hardness of 55, see Exhibit I “Typical Properties for Selected Grades of SURLYN”. Moreover, as admitted by the inventor Sullivan of the ‘873 patent, golf ball designers knew that the mechanical properties of the materials used as a golf-ball cover layer were more critical to golf ball performance than the actual materials themselves, see Exhibit G at 334.

Thus, because it appears that to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was created that the actual chemical composition of the material is not critical to the practice of the invention with respect to its mechanical performance, i.e. its “click and feel” for a golfer, one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would find it obvious to substitute one material for another material if both materials had substantially the same mechanical properties.

This rejection of claim 1 based on Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 4: Patent Owner’s Argument

The Patent Owner argues that the combination of Nesbitt and Molitor ‘637 is improper because: (1) Nesbitt’s entire focus is on golf balls with all-ionomer resins, preferably foamable, two-layer covers and references Molitor ‘637 for examples of foamable ionomer resins. Hence, Nesbitt teaches away from the disclosure of Molitor ‘637’s disclosure of non-ionomeric resins, including polyurethane (Patent Owner’s

Art Unit: 3993

Response at middle of page 15 middle of page 16); (2) in a deposition (Exhibit E) Nesbitt, himself, stated that he did not consider use of polyurethane as an outer cover material (Patent Owner's Response at middle to bottom of page 16); (3) Nesbitt combined with Molitor '637 is improper because their individually disclosed thicknesses for the outer layer are divergent (Patent Owner's Response at top of page 17); (4) neither reference discloses a Shore D hardness of 64 or less for the outer layer measured on the ball with the Examiner relying on commercial literature of ESTANE polyurethane (Exhibit J) for a hardness value. This value is not probative because hardness values of the same material will differ depending upon the total construction of the ball (Patent Owner's Response at middle to bottom of page 18); and, (5) the combination impermissibly uses hindsight construction by scouring the prior art to locate individual claim elements (Patent Owner's Response at middle to bottom of page 19).

#### Ground 4: Third Party Requester's Comments

As to the Patent Owner's first argument, the Third Party Requester states that the plain language of the Nesbitt patent is that the outer or inner layers can be of a synthetic polymeric material and that Molitor '637 gives examples of synthetic polymeric materials, including polyurethane (Third Party Requester's Comments at top of page 20; while the Third Party Requester concentrates on natural materials the Examiner interprets this language to encompass synthetic polymeric materials).

As to the Patent Owner's second argument, the Third Party Requester states the Federal Circuit takes a dim view of testimony for a patent's meaning of inventors long



Art Unit: 3993

after the fact citing *Bell & Howell Document Mgmt. Prods. Co. v. Altek Sys* (Third Party Requester's Comments at middle of page 20).

As to the Patent Owner's third argument, the Third Party Requester states that the ranges of thicknesses in the two patents overlap, and, hence, a person of ordinary skill would find it obvious to substitute one layer material for another (Third Party Requester's Comments at top to middle of page 21).

As to the Patent Owner's fourth argument, the Third Party Requester states that an expert in the art produced a three-piece golf ball with the core and inner cover of Nesbitt and the over, polyurethane, cover of Molitor '637. This ball exhibited shore hardness values that read on the claimed values (Third Party Requester's Comments at bottom of page 21 to top of page 22).

As to the Patent Owner's fifth argument, the Third Party Requester states that the combination of a ball with the core and inner layer of Nesbitt with the outer, polyurethane, layer of Molitor '637 is proper in light of the decisions in *ex parte Sullivan* and *KSR v. Teleflex* (Third Party Requester's Comments at page 14 to middle of page 19). In *Sullivan* a split panel of the BPAI held that "[i]n applying the test for obviousness we conclude that the teachings of Wu clearly would have made it obvious at the time of the invention was made to a person of ordinary skill in the art to have modified Nesbitt's golf ball by using polyurethane as the outer cover material to achieve the expected benefits therefrom taught by Wu (i.e., to have the "click" and "feel" of balata; improved shear resistance and cut resistance; durability; and resiliency)" (Third Party Requester's Response at bottom of page 14; footnote omitted). In *KSR* a unanimous Court held that "[c]ommon sense teaches . . . that . . . in many cases, a

person of ordinary skill will be able to fit the teachings of multiple patents together like pieces of a puzzle” (Third Party Requester’s Comments at middle of page 16).

#### Ground 4: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the comments of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 1 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘637 is maintained. Although Nesbitt’s emphasis (in his patent and deposition) may be on all-ionomer resins, it is settled law that a patent teaches all that it discloses, including nonpreferred embodiments (MPEP 2123(I)). Since Nesbitt references the Molitor ‘637 patent, one of ordinary skill would logically look at its complete disclosure which includes the use of polyurethane as an outer cover. The combination is proper because, in addition to the holdings quoted by the Third Party Requester in their Comments, The Supreme Court has held that “[w]hen there is a design need or market pressure to solve a problem and there are a finite number of identified, predictable solutions, a person of ordinary skill has good reasons to pursue the known options within his or her technical grasp. If this leads to the anticipated success, it is likely the product not of innovation but of ordinary skill and common sense” (slip opinion of *KSR* at middle of page 17). Here, the problem of producing a golf ball with distance, durability, “click,” and feel was known (Patent Owner’s Response at bottom of page 4). Polyurethane was a known solution for providing “click” and feel (Third Party Requester’s Comments, above). The resulting golf ball with a polyurethane outer cover layer had the expected results (*Sullivan* at page 11). Thus, the golf balls disclosed by the Sullivan patent at issue is of ordinary skill and common sense.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #5.**

The requester submits on pages 25-26 in the request that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Wu.

Claim 1 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Wu, as evidenced by Exhibit C.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and which reference Nesbitt or Wu discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations. As reported in the Decision of 04-06-06 granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane materials, which are non-ionomeric thermoset materials, for the use as an outer layer.

Claim 1	Nesbitt (primary) mentioning Molitor '637 with Wu  (teaching)
A golf ball comprising:	"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 & 2.)
a core;	"Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a sphere." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)
an inner cover layer having	"Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)
a Shore D hardness of 60 or more molded on said core,	<u>Nesbitt</u> : "[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b> , high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont d Nemours." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)

	<p><u>Per the '130 Patent</u>: "Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940)." ('130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
<p>the inner cover layer comprising a blend of two or more low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid; and</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor '637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor '637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p> <p>See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.</p>
<p>an outer cover layer having</p>	<p>"An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner play or layer 14 ..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)</p> <p><u>Wu</u>: "Preferably, a golf ball is made in accordance with the present invention by molding a cover about a core wherein the cover is formed from a polyurethane composition comprising a polyurethane prepolymer and a slow-reacting polyamine curing agent or a difunctional glycol." (Wu, col. 3, ll. 62-66.)</p>
<p>a Shore D hardness of 64 or less molded on said inner cover layer,</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor '637</u>: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p> <p>ESTANE 58133 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 55</b>, see</p>

Art Unit: 3993

	<p>Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p> <p><u>Wu</u>: "With polyurethanes made in accordance with the present invention, the degree of cure which has taken place is dependent upon, <i>inter alia</i>, the time, temperature, type of curative, and amount of catalyst used. It has been found that the degree of cure of the cover composition is directly proportional to the hardness of the composition. A hardness of about 10D to 30D, Shore D hardness for the cover stock at the end of the intermediate curing step (i.e. just prior to the final molding step) has been found to be suitable for the present invention, More preferred is a hardness of about 12D to 20D." (Wu, col. 6, ll. 27-38.)</p> <p>See below for more explanation of how Wu teaches and/or suggests the Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.</p>
said outer cover layer comprising a relatively soft polymeric material selected from the group consisting of non-ionomeric thermoplastic and thermosetting elastomers.	<p><u>Exhibit J</u>: ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionomeric thermoplastic elastomer.</p> <p><u>Wu</u>: "[t]he present invention is a golf ball product made from a polyurethane prepolymer cured with a slow-reacting curing agent selected from the group of slow-reacting polyamine curing agents or difunctional glycols. The term "golf ball product" as used in the specification and claims means a cover, a core, a center or a one-piece golf ball. The cover of a golf ball made in accordance with the present invention has been found to have good shear resistance, cut resistance, durability and resiliency. <b>Preferably, the polyurethane composition of the present invention is used to made the cover of a golf ball.</b>" (Wu, col. 2, ll. 33-44.)</p>

As mentioned above, Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 teaches the use of particular polyurethane materials for the use as an outer layer. Wu teaches that polyurethane was being used as the outer layer of golf ball *circa* 1993. Wu further teaches in col. 1:36-46 that SURLYN covered golf balls lack the "click" and "feel" of

Art Unit: 3993

balata which golfers have become accustomed to such sensations and polyurethane covered golf balls can be made to have a similar "click" and "feel" of balata. Wu also at least teaches that polyurethanes made according to its invention will have Shore D hardness directly proportional to the degree of cure of the cover; and this Shore D hardness ranges from 10 to 30, preferably 12 to 20 on the Shore D scale, see col. 6:26-38. This teaching of Shore D hardness is directed to an intermediate curing step product prior to the final molding process to finish the golf ball. Exhibit C demonstrates the actual finished golf ball product having the cover layer that Wu teaches within its disclosure. Exhibit C teaches that the golf ball taught therein is covered by the following patents: 4,783,078; 4,846,910; 4,858,923; 4,904,320; 4,915,390; 5,007,594; 5,080,367; 5,133,509; **5,334,673**; and D339,074. The '673 Patent teaches the cover sock of the Exhibit C finished golf ball. Exhibit C teaches that the golf ball taught therein has a cover material made from an "elastomer", having a thickness of .050", and 58 Shore D hardness. All three properties are within the range of mechanical properties of the claim invention (polyurethane is an elastomer, cover layer thickness ranges from 0.010 to 0.070 inches and the Shore D hardness is less than 64). Because it has been admitted by the inventor of the Sullivan '893 patent that the particular chemical properties of the materials (the chemical composition) used in the construction of a golf ball lack criticality as compared to the mechanical properties (the Shore D hardness, flexural modulus, layer thickness) of those compounds used for constructing the different layers (Exhibit G at 334), one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would find it obvious to incorporate the teachings of Wu which inherently include the teachings of Shore hardness for the fully cured cover layer as taught in Exhibit C as obvious equivalent materials in

Art Unit: 3993

order to achieve the same end result of providing a cover layer that has the same “click” and “feel” of a balata cover which the extra durability of an elastomeric material.

This rejection of claim 1 based on Nesbitt mentioning Molitor ‘637 in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 5: Patent Owner’s Argument

The Patent Owner argues the rejection is improper because: (1) the Wu patent is silent as to the Shore D hardness value of its golf balls and in a deposition Ms. Wu said she could not predict what the hardness would be of a finished golf ball (Patent Owner ‘s Response middle of page 20); (2) the Titleist 1 ball, which Examiner uses to disclose the proper hardness of the outer layer, or cover, because the ball’s commercial literature lists the Wu patent, is not competent evidence because Wu’s patent’s claims are silent as to hardness (Patent Owner ‘s Response middle of page 20); (3) the claimed invention is the synergistic combination of features and the Examiner impermissibly uses hindsight to re-assemble the ball (Patent Owner ‘s Response middle of page 21); and, (4) the BPAI’s divided opinion (the decision in *ex parte Sullivan*) is not binding precedent and the claims here are more narrow (Patent Owner ‘s Response bottom of page 21 to top of page 22).

#### Ground 5: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The crux of the Third Party Requester’s arguments are that there is motivation to combine Nesbitt and Wu for the reasons given in *ex parte Sullivan* (Third Party Requester’s Comments at middle of page 22). Any difference between the claims at

issue in *ex parte Sullivan* and the claims at issue here are found by incorporation (and inherency) of the commercial literature of Estane 58133 and Surlyn 1605 (8940) (Third Party Requester's Comments at bottom of page 23). Finally, an expert has made golf balls according to the teachings of Nesbitt and Wu and the resultant balls have the required characteristics.

#### Ground 5: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the comments of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 1 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Wu is maintained. As to the Patent Owner's first and second arguments, Examiner considers the Wu patent to describe the Titleist 1 cover because both the patent and the cover's commercial literature disclose the ball as "cut-resistant" (Wu patent at col. 2 line 41; Titleist 1's commercial literature at text above "Titleist Professional Specifications"). In addition, both have ball velocities of 253.0 ft./sec. (Wu patent at col. 8 Table IV; Titleist 1's commercial literature at "Titleist Professional Specifications"). These two characteristics combined with the fact that the Titleist 1 cites the Wu patent leads to the conclusion that the cover of the Titleist 1 is within the ambit of the composition described in the Wu patent. Hence, the Titleist 1 commercial literature accurately recites other characteristics on which the WU patent is silent, such as Shore D hardness. Whether Wu, herself, knew the hardness of an outer layer made of her composition or her patent's claim's silence as to this characteristic, is not dispositive because of the commercial literature of the Titleist 1.



As to the Patent Owner's third and fourth arguments, the combination is proper because The Supreme Court has held that "[w]hen there is a design need or market pressure to solve a problem and there are a finite number of identified, predictable solutions, a person of ordinary skill has good reasons to pursue the known options within his or her technical grasp. If this leads to the anticipated success, it is likely the product not of innovation but of ordinary skill and common sense" (slip opinion of *KSR* at middle of page 17). Here, the problem of producing a golf ball with distance, durability, "click," and feel was known (Patent Owner's Response at bottom of page 4). Polyurethane was a known solution for providing "click" and feel (*see* Third Party Requester's Comments for Ground 4, above). The resulting golf ball with a polyurethane outer cover layer had the expected results (*Sullivan* at page 11) and not, therefore, synergistic. Thus, the golf balls disclosed by the combination of Nesbit and Wu are of ordinary skill and common sense. Since this combination has the elements cited in claim 1 of *Sullivan* '130, the decision in *ex parte Sullivan* is supportive but not dispositive.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #6.**

The requester submits on pages 27-28 in the request that claim 1 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

Claim 1 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Molitor '751.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitation and where Nesbitt and/or Molitor '637 disclose, teach or suggest the claim limitations. As reported in the Decision granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and

Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane material for the use as an outer layer.

Claim 1	Nesbitt (primary) mentioning Molitor '637
A golf ball comprising:	"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 & 2.)
a core;	"Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a sphere." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)
an inner cover layer having	"Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)
a Shore D hardness of 60 or more molded on said core,	<u>Nesbitt</u> : "[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b> , high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont de Nemours." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)  <u>Per the '130 Patent</u> : "Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940)." ('130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)  <u>Exhibit I</u> : SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b> .
the inner cover layer comprising a blend of two or more low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid; and	<u>Nesbitt</u> : "Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)  <u>Molitor '637</u> : Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b> : SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor '637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)  See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.

Art Unit: 3993

an outer cover layer having	"An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner play or layer 14 ..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)
a Shore D hardness of 64 or less molded on said inner cover layer,	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p>Molitor '637: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p> <p>ESTANE 58133 has a Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p> <p>See below for Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.</p>
said outer cover layer comprising a relatively soft polymeric material selected from the group consisting of non-ionomeric thermoplastic and thermosetting elastomers.	<p><u>Exhibit J</u>: ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionomeric thermoplastic elastomer.</p>

As mentioned above, Nesbitt references Molitor '637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are Examples 1-7 within Molitor '637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has "from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid." '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated"

as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been “redesignated” as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan ‘873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt’s first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid “(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi.” See ‘873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-50. Moreover, as shown in the “Properties Grid for Selected Industrial Grades of SURLYN” SURLYN 9650’s ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the “Low % Acid” side of the graph. Thus, based on this evidence, Nesbitt referencing Molitor ‘637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

Also, Molitor ‘637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133. A review of the scientific literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J “ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet”. **A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64.** Therefore, Molitor ‘637’s teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64. Moreover, Molitor ‘637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene, transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols

and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."

See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.

As shown above in the claim chart, Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '673 suggests the use of a soft outer cover layer including a polyurethane material. In an analogous golf ball, Molitor '751 teaches that:

It has now been discovered that a key to manufacturing a two-piece ball having playability properties similar to wound, balata-covered balls is to provide about an inner resilient molded core **a cover having a shore C hardness less than 85, preferably 70-80, and most preferably 72-76.** The novel **cover of the golf ball** of the invention is made of a composition comprising a blend of (1) **a thermoplastic urethane having a shore A hardness less than 95** and (2) **an ionomer having a shore D hardness greater than 55.**

(Molitor '751, col. 2, ll.33-49 (emphasis added)).

Moreover, in explaining what constitutes a two-piece golf ball, Molitor '751 teaches that:

The phrase "two piece ball" as used herein refers primarily to balls consisting of a molded core and a cover, **but also includes balls having a separate solid layer beneath the cover as disclosed, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 to Nesbitt, and other balls have non-wound cores.**

(Molitor '751, col. 3, ll. 7-12 (emphasis added)).

As stated above, Molitor '751 teaches the cover of the golf ball has a Shore C hardness of less than 85, preferably 70-80, most preferably 72-76. As described in Molitor '751's TABLE bridging columns 7 and 8, Sample 8 constitutes one of the preferred embodiments and its cover is taught to have a Shore C hardness of 73. Patent Owner has admitted that a Shore C hardness of 73 is equal to a Shore D hardness of 47,

Art Unit: 3993

see U.S. Pat. No. 6,905,648, Table 19 (Exhibit L). Thus, a cover having a Shore C hardness of between 72 and 76 will inherently have a Shore D hardness of less than 64.

How one of ordinary skill in the art would discover this inherent mechanical property of Shore D hardness for the polyurethane material used in Molitor '751 is by "translating" a Shore C value to a Shore D value for the polyurethane material. How one of ordinary skill in the art "translates" a Shore C value to a Shore D value is by taking the known Shore hardness values with a given range, in this instance Shore C, for given materials, in this instance polyurethane golf ball covers materials, and taking corresponding measurements with a different set of Shore gauges, in this instance Shore D (but could also be Shore A). A resulting trendline plot occurs from performing this procedure wherein the range of known Shore C values are the abscissa and the range of measured Shore D values are the ordinate. Then, said plot can be use to read equivalent Shore D value for any given Shore C value within the known range of Shore C. This is how one of ordinary skill in the art can know the equivalent Shore D or even Shore A hardness value for any given Shore C hardness value.

As stated in the request on page 28

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to substitute the soft non-ionomeric polymeric outer cover layer incorporated by Nesbitt and replace it with an outer cover layer made of the soft polyurethane material taught by Molitor '751 to provide a golf ball that includes "playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable," and "have better wood playability properties than conventional two-piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot" while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751, col. 2, ll. 61-68)

Moreover, because it appears that to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was created that the actual chemical composition of the material is not critical

Art Unit: 3993

to the practice of the invention with respect to its mechanical performance, i.e. its “click and feel” for a golfer, one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would find it obvious to substitute one material for another material if both materials had substantially the same mechanical properties.

This rejection of claim 1 based on Nesbitt mentioning Molitor ‘637 in view of Molitor ‘751 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 6: Patent Owner’s Argument

The Patent Owner argues the rejection is improper because: (1) Molitor ‘751 describes the cover of his golf ball with hardness values in terms of Shore C, hence, one of ordinary skill would not look to combine this teaching with the patent of Nesbitt, with hardness values recorded in terms of Shore D, because the two hardness values, or scales, have no simple mathematical correlation (Patent Owner’s Response at page 22 to top of page 23); and, (2) no motivation to combine Nesbitt with Molitor ‘731 because the Molitor ‘731 ball’s construction is not three-piece having an inner cover of low acid ionomers (Patent Owner’s Response at middle of page 23 to top of page 24).

#### Ground 6: Third Party Requester’s Comments

Third Party Requester counter argues that Shore C hardness values can be converted to Shore D values as evidenced by, *inter alia*, the Sullivan ‘131 patent, itself (Third Party Requester Comment’s at page 25 to middle of page 26). Further, motivation to combine exists because, *inter alia*, Molitor ‘751, itself, states that its cover can be used

with golf balls as disclosed by Nesbitt (Third Party Requester's Comments at middle of page 26 to top of page 28).

#### Ground 6: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the comments of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 1 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751 is maintained. As to the Patent Owner's first argument, Examiner specifically agrees with the Third Party Requester's comments that a correlation, or conversion, exists between the two hardness scales, Shore C and Shore D, because Sullivan '130 gives a conversion of the two scales at col. 3 lines 36-40. Further, the quote used by the Patent Owner from the ASTM D-2240 standard stating that ""no simple relationship exists"" between the two scales (Patent Owner's Response at bottom of page 22) does not preclude a conversion factor, even if complex. Hence, one of ordinary skill would not be deterred from use of prior art regardless of the hardness scale used to define its various layers.

As to the Patent Owner's second argument, Examiner considers the language of the Molitor '751 patent that "the phrase "two-piece ball" as used herein refers primarily to balls consisting of a molded core and a cover, but also includes balls having a separate solid layer beneath the cover as disclosed, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 to Nesbitt, and other balls, having non-wound cores" provides motivation to combine the two references. Molitor '751 provides specific motivation, for example, at col. 1, lines 11-15, where it states that the invention is concerned with a "golf ball cover useful in



Art Unit: 3993

making balls, particularly two-piece balls, having superior short iron and other playability characteristics.”

Further, The Supreme Court has held that “[w]hen there is a design need or market pressure to solve a problem and there are a finite number of identified, predictable solutions, a person of ordinary skill has good reasons to pursue the known options within his or her technical grasp. If this leads to the anticipated success, it is likely the product not of innovation but of ordinary skill and common sense” (slip opinion of *KSR* at middle of page 17). Here, the problem of producing a golf ball with distance, durability, “click,” and feel was known (Patent Owner’s Response at bottom of page 4). Polyurethane was a known solution for providing playability properties (Molitor ‘751 at abstract). The resulting golf ball with a polyurethane outer cover layer had the expected results (Sullivan ‘130 at abstract). Thus, the golf balls disclosed by the combination of Nesbit and Molitor ‘130 are of ordinary skill and common sense.

Re. Claim 2

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #7.**

The requester submits on pages 29-30 in the request that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit.

Claim 2 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit as evidenced by Exhibit G “The Relationship Between Golf Ball Construction and Performance”.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and where Proudfit discloses the claim limitations.

Claim 2	Proudfit
A golf ball according to claim 1,	See above, Ground #1.
wherein the inner cover layer has a thickness of about 0.100 to about 0.010 inches	“The thickness of the inner layer can be within the range of about 0.0250 to 0.2875 inch to provide a total diameter of the inner layer and core within the range of about 1.550 to 1.590 inch.” (col. 7, lines 37-40.) “The preferred dimensions are ... an inner layer thickness of 0.037 inch ....” (col. 7, lines 43-44.)
and the outer cover layer has a thickness of about 0.010 to about 0.070 inches,	“The thickness of the outer layer can be within the range of about 0.0450 to 0.0650 inch to provide a total ball diameter of 1.680 inch. The preferred dimensions are ... an outer layer thickness of 0.0525 inch ....” (col. 7, lines 40-46.)
the golf ball having the properties required by the U.S.G.A. and having an overall diameter of 1.680 inches or more.	“The preferred dimensions are a core diameter of 1.500 inch, and inner layer thickness of 0.037 inch (inner layer diameter of 1.575 inch), and an outer layer thickness of 0.0525 inch (total ball diameter of 1.680 inch).” (col. 7, lines 43-47.)

As admitted by the inventor of the instant Patent under reexamination, the “golf ball designer must adhere to the rules of golf as put forth by the USGA and R & A Golf Club.” See Exhibit G “The relationship between golf ball construction and performance”. At that time, the inventor identified the rules of the two governing bodies:

(1) the ball weight must not exceed 1.62 oz, (2) the ball size must be at least 1.68 inches in diameter, (3) initial velocity must not exceed 250 ft/sec with a 2% maximum tolerance when struck at 143.8 ft/sec, (4) overall distance must not exceed 280 yards with a 6% tolerance when hit with a USGA specified driver at 160 ft/sec (clubhead speed) at a 10 degree launch angle as tested by the USGA, and (5) the ball must pass the USGA administered symmetry test, i.e. fly consistently (in distance, trajectory and time of flight) regardless of how it is placed on the tee. Id.

Thus, based on the evidence present in the record and the admission of the inventor that “the golf ball designer must adhere to the rules of golf as put forth by the USGA,” Proudfit would inherently have to meet the U.S.G.A. standards in order to have a golf ball invention that would be economically viable.

This rejection of claim 2 based on Proudfit was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

Ground 7: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not directly argue this rejection.

Ground 7: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester does not specifically comment on this rejection.

Ground 7: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

The claim stands rejected.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #8.**

The requester submits on page 31 in the request that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan.

**This rejection is not adopted for the reasoning that based on the prosecution history of the '130 Patent's copendency Sullivan '831 (Sullivan) is not prior art, see the Decision granting reexamination, mailed 04-06-06, para. 9.**

Ground 8: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

Ground 8: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

Ground 8: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner maintains the non-adoption of this rejection for the reasoning stated above in the section entitled: **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #8.**

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #9.**

The requester submits on page 32 in the request that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Nesbitt.

In the request on pages 20 through 24 the third party requester proposes that claim 1 be rejected based upon Nesbitt alone with the incorporation by reference of Molitor '637. In the request on page 32 the third party requester proposes where Nesbitt (passages that do not refer or mention Molitor '637) discloses the limitations of claim 2. The third party requester points out that Molitor '637 is incorporated by reference into Nesbitt because Nesbitt refers to Molitor '637. (See Nesbitt col. 3, ll. 54-60).

**This rejection is adopted.**

Claim 2 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt with incorporation by reference of Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and portions of the Nesbitt reference which discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 2	Nesbitt
A golf ball according to claim 1,	See above, Ground #4.
wherein the inner cover layer has a thickness of about 0.100 to about 0.010 inches	"It is found that the inner layer of hard, high flexural modulus resinous material such as Surlyn® resin type 1605, is preferably of a thickness in a range of 0.020 inches and 0.070 inches." (col. 3, lines 19-23.)
and the outer cover layer has a thickness of about 0.010 to about 0.070 inches,	"The thickness of the outer layer or cover 16 of soft, low flexural modulus resin such as Surlyn type 1855, may be in the range of 0.020 inches and 0.100 inches." (col. 3, lines 22-25.) "The outer layer of the soft resin is of a thickness of 0.0575 inches." (col. 3, lines 39-40.)
the golf ball having the properties required by the U.S.G.A. and having an overall diameter of 1.680 inches or more.	"According to the United States Golf Association Rules, the minimum diameter prescribed for a golf ball is 1.680 inches ...." (col. 2, lines 50-52.) "This center or core 12 and inner layer 14 of hard resinous material in the form of a sphere is then remolded into a dimpled golf ball of a diameter of 1.680 inches minimum with an outer or cover layer 16 of a soft, low flexural modulus resin ...." (col. 3, lines 34-38.)

This rejection of claim 2 based on Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 9: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner did not argue this rejection.

#### Ground 9: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 3: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 9: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Upon review, the Examiner agrees with the argument of the Third Party Requester and adopts the suggested rejection of this claim with Nesbitt with Molitor '637 incorporated by reference. See "Ground 3: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #10.**

In the alternative, the requester submits on page 32 in the request that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637.

Claim 2 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and portions of the Nesbitt reference which discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 2	Nesbitt
A golf ball according to claim 1,	See above, Ground #4.
wherein the inner cover layer has a thickness of about 0.100 to about 0.010 inches	"It is found that the inner layer of hard, high flexural modulus resinous material such as Surlyn® resin type 1605, is preferably of a thickness in a range of 0.020 inches and 0.070 inches." (col. 3, lines 19-23.)
and the outer cover layer has a thickness of about 0.010 to about 0.070 inches,	"The thickness of the outer layer or cover 16 of soft, low flexural modulus resin such as Surlyn type 1855, may be in the range of 0.020 inches and 0.100 inches." (col. 3, lines 22-25.) "The outer layer of the soft resin is of a thickness of 0.0575 inches." (col. 3, lines 39-40.)
the golf ball having the properties required by the U.S.G.A. and having an overall diameter of 1.680 inches or more.	"According to the United States Golf Association Rules, the minimum diameter prescribed for a golf ball is 1.680 inches ...." (col. 2, lines 50-52.) "This center or core 12 and inner layer 14 of hard resinous material in the form of a sphere is then remolded into a

Art Unit: 3993

	dimpled golf ball of a diameter of 1.680 inches minimum with an outer or cover layer 16 of a soft, low flexural modulus resin ....” (col. 3, lines 34-38.)
--	--

This rejection of claim 2 based on Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 10: Patent Owner’s Argument

The Patent Owner argues that the range of thickness claimed in the Sullivan ‘130 patent is mostly below the possible minimum thickness of Molitor ‘637 (Patent Owner’s Response at middle of page 17).

#### Ground 10: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester counter argues that Nesbitt specifically teaches one skilled in the art to look to Molitor ‘637 for cover materials and that the range of cover materials in Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘637 falls within the claimed range of Sullivan ‘130 (Third Party Requester’s Comments at middle of page 21; it is noted that the Third Party Requester stated that the combination would fall within the claimed range of Nesbitt which examiner interprets to mean Sullivan ‘130).

#### Ground 10: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the comments of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 2 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of

Art Unit: 3993

Molitor '637 is maintained. Nesbitt discloses outer layers, covers, within the claimed range as described in the rejection, *supra*. One of ordinary skill would find it obvious to look to Molitor '637 for cover material because Nesbitt cites Molitor '637. Finally, the lower level of thickness envisioned by Molitor '637 (0.06 inches) is within the range claimed in Sullivan '130.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #11.**

The requester submits on page 32 in the request that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Wu.

Claim 2 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Wu, as evidenced by Exhibit C.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations where the Nesbitt reference discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations. As reported in the Decision of 04-06-06 granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane materials, which are non-ionomeric thermoset materials, for the use as an outer layer.

Claim 2	Nesbitt
A golf ball according to claim 1,	See above, Ground #5.
wherein the inner cover layer has a thickness of about 0.100 to about 0.010 inches	"It is found that the inner layer of hard, high flexural modulus resinous material such as Surlyn® resin type 1605, is preferably of a thickness in a range of 0.020 inches and 0.070 inches." (col. 3, lines 19-23.)
and the outer cover layer has a thickness of about 0.010 to about 0.070 inches,	"The thickness of the outer layer or cover 16 of soft, low flexural modulus resin such as Surlyn type 1855, may be in the range of 0.020 inches and 0.100 inches." (col. 3, lines 22-25.) "The outer layer of the soft resin is of a thickness of



	0.0575 inches.” (col. 3, lines 39-40.)
the golf ball having the properties required by the U.S.G.A. and having an overall diameter of 1.680 inches or more.	<p>“According to the United States Golf Association Rules, the minimum diameter prescribed for a golf ball is 1.680 inches ....” (col. 2, lines 50-52.)</p> <p>“This center or core 12 and inner layer 14 of hard resinous material in the form of a sphere is then remolded into a dimpled golf ball of a diameter of 1.680 inches minimum with an outer or cover layer 16 of a soft, low flexural modulus resin ....” (col. 3, lines 34-38.)</p>

This rejection of claim 2 based on Nesbitt in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 11: Patent Owner’s Argument

Patent Owner argues that the split decision of the BPAI from *ex parte Sullivan* is not dispositive here because: (1) the decision is not binding precedent (Patent Owner’s Response at bottom of page 21); and, (2) the claim’s at issue in *ex parte Sullivan* are distinguishable from the claim here because the instant claim claims a particular thickness of the outer cover (Patent Owner’s Response at top of page 22).

#### Ground 11: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester argues that the BPAI’s opinion set forth cogent reasoning for combining Nesbitt and Wu (Third Party Requester’s Comments at middle of page 22) and the differing limitations are not patently significant and disclosed in Nesbitt or Wu (Third Party Requester’s Comments at top of page 24).

Ground 11: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the comments of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 2 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Wu is maintained. As to the Patent Owner's first argument, the Examiner is not using *ex parte Sullivan* at binding precedent but as a source that discloses motivation to combine Nesbitt and Wu. Wu states a motivation to combine and this is stated again in *ex parte Sullivan* the motivation to combine.

As to the Patent Owner's second argument, Nesbitt discloses some thicknesses that are within the range of those in the instant claim. The patents at issue in *ex parte Sullivan* are not dispositive.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #12.**

The requester submits on page 32 in the request that claim 2 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

Claim 2 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Molitor '751.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitation and where Nesbitt and/or Molitor '637 disclose, teach or suggest the claim limitations. As reported in the Decision granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane material for the use as an outer layer.

Claim 2	Nesbitt
A golf ball according to claim 1,	See above, Ground #6.
wherein the inner cover layer has a	"It is found that the inner layer of hard, high flexural

Art Unit: 3993

thickness of about 0.100 to about 0.010 inches	modulus resinous material such as Surlyn® resin type 1605, is preferably of a thickness in a range of 0.020 inches and 0.070 inches.” (col. 3, lines 19-23.)
and the outer cover layer has a thickness of about 0.010 to about 0.070 inches,	“The thickness of the outer layer or cover 16 of soft, low flexural modulus resin such as Surlyn type 1855, may be in the range of 0.020 inches and 0.100 inches.” (col. 3, lines 22-25.) “The outer layer of the soft resin is of a thickness of 0.0575 inches.” (col. 3, lines 39-40.)
the golf ball having the properties required by the U.S.G.A. and having an overall diameter of 1.680 inches or more.	“According to the United States Golf Association Rules, the minimum diameter prescribed for a golf ball is 1.680 inches ....” (col. 2, lines 50-52.) “This center or core 12 and inner layer 14 of hard resinous material in the form of a sphere is then remolded into a dimpled golf ball of a diameter of 1.680 inches minimum with an outer or cover layer 16 of a soft, low flexural modulus resin ....” (col. 3, lines 34-38.)

This rejection of claim 2 based on Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘751 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 12: Patent Owner’s Argument

Patent Owner argues that Molitor ‘751 discloses a cover combined with an inner layer twice as thick as that as the claim at issue.

#### Ground 12: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester does not specifically argue this rejection.

#### • Ground 12: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 2 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of

Art Unit: 3993

Molitor '751 is maintained. Nesbitt discloses the limitation at issue in claim 2. Since Molitor '751 is used to disclose the use of a soft polymeric material as an outer cover, the thickness of its inner layer is not dispositive.

Re. Claim 3

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #13**

The requester submits on pages 33-34 in the request that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit.

Claim 3 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit as evidenced by Exhibit G "The Relationship Between Golf Ball Construction and Performance".

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and where Proudfit discloses the claim limitations.

Claim 3	Proudfit
A golf ball according to claim 1,	See above, Ground #1.
wherein the inner cover layer has a thickness of about 0.050 inches and	"The thickness of the inner layer can be within the range of about 0.0250 to 0.2875 inch to provide a total diameter of the inner layer and core within the range of about 1.550 to 1.590 inch." (col. 7, lines 37-40.) "The preferred dimensions are ... an inner layer thickness of 0.037 inch ...." (col. 7, lines 43-44.)
the outer cover layer has a thickness of about 0.055 inches,	"The thickness of the outer layer can be within the range of about 0.0450 to 0.0650 inch to provide a total ball diameter of 1.680 inch. The preferred dimensions are ... an outer layer thickness of 0.0525 inch ...." (col. 7, lines 40-46.)
the golf ball having the properties required by the U.S.G.A. and having an overall diameter of 1.680 inches or more.	"The preferred dimensions are a core diameter of 1.500 inch, and inner layer thickness of 0.037 inch (inner layer diameter of 1.575 inch), and an outer layer thickness of 0.0525 inch (total ball diameter of 1.680 inch)." (col. 7, lines 43-47.)

Art Unit: 3993

As admitted by the inventor of the instant Patent under reexamination, the “golf ball designer must adhere to the rules of golf as put forth by the USGA and R & A Golf Club.” See Exhibit G “The relationship between golf ball construction and performance”. At that time, the inventor identified the rules of the two governing bodies:

(1) the ball weight must not exceed 1.62 oz, (2) the ball size must be at least 1.68 inches in diameter, (3) initial velocity must not exceed 250 ft/sec with a 2% maximum tolerance when struck at 143.8 ft/sec, (4) overall distance must not exceed 280 yards with a 6% tolerance when hit with a USGA specified driver at 160 ft/sec (clubhead speed) at a 10 degree launch angle as tested by the USGA, and (5) the ball must pass the USGA administered symmetry test, i.e. fly consistently (in distance, trajectory and time of flight) regardless of how it is placed on the tee. Id.

Thus, based on the evidence present in the record and the admission of the inventor that “the golf ball designer must adhere to the rules of golf as put forth by the USGA,” Proudfit would inherently have to meet the U.S.G.A. standards in order to have a golf ball invention that would be economically viable.

This rejection of claim 3 based on Proudfit was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 13: Patent Owner’s Argument

Patent Owner argues that Proudfit discloses an inner cover layer with a preferred thickness of 0.037 inches where the claim calls for this thickness to be about 0.050 inches (Patent Owner’s Argument at page 26, footnote 62).

#### Ground 13: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester does not specifically argue this rejection.

#### Ground 13: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the comments of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Proudfit is maintained. Although Proudfit's preferred thickness is 0.037 inches (col. 7 lines 37-40), the range disclosed by Proudfit for this layer is 0.0250 to 0.2875 inches (col. 7 lines 37-40). The claimed thickness at issue is 0.050 inches which falls within Proudfit's range, and it is settled law that patent are relevant as prior art for all they contain (MPEP 2123).

#### **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #14.**

The requester submits on page 35 in the request that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan.

**This rejection is not adopted for the reasoning that based on the prosecution history of the '130 Patent's copendency Sullivan '831 (Sullivan) is not prior art, see the Decision granting reexamination, mailed 04-06-06, para. 9.**

#### Ground 14: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

#### Ground 14: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

Art Unit: 3993

Ground 14: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner maintains the non-adoption of this rejection for the reasoning stated above in the section entitled: **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #14.**

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #15.**

The requester submits on page 35-36 in the request that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Nesbitt.

In the request on pages 20 through 24 the third party requester proposes that claim 1 be rejected based upon Nesbitt alone with the incorporation by reference of Molitor '637. In the request on page 36 the third party requester proposes where Nesbitt (passages that do not refer or mention Molitor '637) discloses the limitations of claim 3. The third party requester points out that Molitor '637 is incorporated by reference into Nesbitt because Nesbitt refers to Molitor '637. (See Nesbitt col. 3, ll. 54-60).

**This rejection is adopted.**

Claim 3 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt with incorporation by reference of Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and portions of the Nesbitt reference which discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 3	Nesbitt
---------	---------

A golf ball according to claim 1, wherein	See above, Ground #4.
the inner cover layer has a thickness of about 0.050 inches and	"It is found that the inner layer of hard, high flexural modulus resinous material such as Surlyn® resin type 1605, is preferably of a thickness in a range of 0.020 inches and 0.070 inches." (col. 3, lines 19-23.)
the outer cover layer has a thickness of about 0.055 inches,	"The thickness of the outer layer or cover 16 of soft, low flexural modulus resin such as Surlyn type 1855, may be in the range of 0.020 inches and 0.100 inches." (col. 3, lines 22-25.) "The outer layer of the soft resin is of a thickness of 0.0575 inches." (col. 3, lines 39-40.)
the golf ball having the properties required by the U.S.G.A. and having an overall diameter of 1.680 inches or more.	"According to the United States Golf Association Rules, the minimum diameter prescribed for a golf ball is 1.680 inches ...." (col. 2, lines 50-52.) "This center or core 12 and inner layer 14 of hard resinous material in the form of a sphere is then remolded into a dimpled golf ball of a diameter of 1.680 inches minimum with an outer or cover layer 16 of a soft, low flexural modulus resin ...." (col. 3, lines 34-38.)

This rejection of claim 3 based on Nesbitt with incorporation by reference of Molitor '637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 15: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not argue this rejection.

#### Ground 15: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 3: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 15: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments



Upon review, the Examiner agrees with the argument of the Third Party Requester and adopts the suggested rejection of this claim with Nesbitt with Molitor '637 incorporated by reference. See "Ground 3: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #16.**

In the alternative, the requester submits on page 36 in the request that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637.

Claim 3 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and portions of the Nesbitt reference which discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 3	Nesbitt
A golf ball according to claim 1, wherein	See above, Ground #4.
the inner cover layer has a thickness of about 0.050 inches and	"It is found that the inner layer of hard, high flexural modulus resinous material such as Surlyn® resin type 1605, is preferably of a thickness in a range of 0.020 inches and 0.070 inches." (col. 3, lines 19-23.)
the outer cover layer has a thickness of about 0.055 inches,	"The thickness of the outer layer or cover 16 of soft, low flexural modulus resin such as Surlyn type 1855, may be in the range of 0.020 inches and 0.100 inches." (col. 3, lines 22-25.) "The outer layer of the soft resin is of a thickness of 0.0575 inches." (col. 3, lines 39-40.)
the golf ball having the properties required by the U.S.G.A. and having an overall diameter of 1.680 inches or more.	"According to the United States Golf Association Rules, the minimum diameter prescribed for a golf ball is 1.680 inches ...." (col. 2, lines 50-52.) "This center or core 12 and inner layer 14 of hard resinous

	material in the form of a sphere is then remolded into a dimpled golf ball of a diameter of 1.680 inches minimum with an outer or cover layer 16 of a soft, low flexural modulus resin ....” (col. 3, lines 34-38.)
--	---

This rejection of claim 3 based on Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 16: Patent Owner’s Argument

Patent Owner argues that the limitation of claim 3 - thickness of the inner layer cover of 0.055 inches - is below the minimum value that Molitor ‘637 discloses as possible for their cover (Patent Owner’s Response at bottom of page 17).

#### Ground 16: Third Party Requester’s Comments

Third Party Requester’s counter argument is that even though Molitor ‘673 teaches a foamed cover layer with a thickness less than 0.06 inches could not be injected molded, one skilled in the art would still look to Molitor ‘637 for cover materials within the scope of the claimed range of Nesbitt (Third Party Requester’s Comments at middle of page 21).

#### Ground 16: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the comments of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘637 is maintained. Since Nesbitt explicitly references Molitor ‘637 at col. 3,

Art Unit: 3993

lines 56-61, one of ordinary skill would look to Molitor '637 for material to be used as a cover and use the thickness ranges of Nesbitt for the material. Whether the thickness of the cover could be injected molded is not at issue since covers with similar thicknesses as that claimed are known in the art.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #17.**

The requester submits on page 36 in the request that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Wu.

Claim 3 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Wu, as evidenced by Exhibit C.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations where the Nesbitt reference discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations. As reported in the Decision of 04-06-06 granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane materials, which are non-ionomeric thermoset materials, for the use as an outer layer.

Claim 3	Nesbitt
A golf ball according to claim 1, wherein	See above, Ground #5.
the inner cover layer has a thickness of about 0.050 inches and	"It is found that the inner layer of hard, high flexural modulus resinous material such as Surlyn® resin type 1605, is preferably of a thickness in a range of 0.020 inches and 0.070 inches." (col. 3, lines 19-23.)
the outer cover layer has a thickness of about 0.055 inches,	"The thickness of the outer layer or cover 16 of soft, low flexural modulus resin such as Surlyn type 1855, may be in the range of 0.020 inches and 0.100 inches." (col. 3, lines 22-25.) "The outer layer of the soft resin is of a thickness of 0.0575 inches." (col. 3, lines 39-40.)

Art Unit: 3993

the golf ball having the properties required by the U.S.G.A. and having an overall diameter of 1.680 inches or more.	<p>“According to the United States Golf Association Rules, the minimum diameter prescribed for a golf ball is 1.680 inches ....” (col. 2, lines 50-52.)</p> <p>“This center or core 12 and inner layer 14 of hard resinous material in the form of a sphere is then remolded into a dimpled golf ball of a diameter of 1.680 inches minimum with an outer or cover layer 16 of a soft, low flexural modulus resin ....” (col. 3, lines 34-38.)</p>
--	--

This rejection of claim 3 based on Nesbitt in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 17: Patent Owner’s Argument

Patent Owner argues that the split decision of the BPAI from *ex parte Sullivan* is not dispositive here because: (1) the decision is not binding precedent (Patent Owner’s Response at bottom of page 21); and, (2) the claim’s at issue in *ex parte Sullivan* are distinguishable from the claim here because the instant claim claims a particular thickness of the outer cover (Patent Owner’s Response at top of page 22).

#### Ground 17: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester argues that the BPAI’s opinion set forth cogent reasoning for combining Nesbitt and Wu (Third Party Requester’s Comments at middle of page 22) and the differing limitations are not patently significant and disclosed in Nesbitt or Wu (Third Party Requester’s Comments at top of page 24).

#### Ground 17: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Art Unit: 3993

Examiner agrees with the comments of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Wu is maintained. As to the Patent Owner's first argument, the Examiner is not using *ex parte Sullivan* at binding precedent but as source that discloses motivation to combine Nesbitt and Wu. Wu states a motivation to combine which is stated again in *ex parte Sullivan* the motivation to combine.

As to the Patent Owner's second argument, Nesbit discloses some thicknesses that are within the range of those in the instant claim. The patents at issue in *ex parte Sullivan* are not dispositive.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #18.**

The requester submits on page 36 in the request that claim 3 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

Claim 3 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Molitor '751.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitation and where Nesbitt and/or Molitor '637 disclose, teach or suggest the claim limitations. As reported in the Decision granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane material for the use as an outer layer.

Claim 3	Nesbitt
A golf ball according to claim 1, wherein	See above, Ground #6.
the inner cover layer has a thickness of about 0.050 inches and	"It is found that the inner layer of hard, high flexural modulus resinous material such as Surlyn® resin type

	1605, is preferably of a thickness in a range of 0.020 inches and 0.070 inches.” (col. 3, lines 19-23.)
the outer cover layer has a thickness of about 0.055 inches,	“The thickness of the outer layer or cover 16 of soft, low flexural modulus resin such as Surlyn type 1855, may be in the range of 0.020 inches and 0.100 inches.” (col. 3, lines 22-25.) “The outer layer of the soft resin is of a thickness of 0.0575 inches.” (col. 3, lines 39-40.)
the golf ball having the properties required by the U.S.G.A. and having an overall diameter of 1.680 inches or more.	“According to the United States Golf Association Rules, the minimum diameter prescribed for a golf ball is 1.680 inches ....” (col. 2, lines 50-52.) “This center or core 12 and inner layer 14 of hard resinous material in the form of a sphere is then remolded into a dimpled golf ball of a diameter of 1.680 inches minimum with an outer or cover layer 16 of a soft, low flexural modulus resin ....” (col. 3, lines 34-38.)

This rejection of claim 3 based on Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘751 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 18: Patent Owner’s Argument

Patent Owner argues that Molitor ‘751 discloses a cover combined with an inner layer twice as thick as that as the claim at issue.

#### Ground 18: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester does not specifically argue this rejection.

#### Ground 18: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of

Art Unit: 3993

Molitor '751 is maintained. Nesbitt discloses the limitation at issue in claim 2. Since Molitor '751 is used to disclose the use of a soft polymeric material as an outer cover, the thickness of its inner layer is not dispositive.

Re. Claim 4

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #19.**

The requester submits on page 37 in the request that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan '831.

**This rejection is not adopted for the reasoning that based on the prosecution history of the '130 Patent's copendency Sullivan '831 (Sullivan) is not prior art, see the Decision granting reexamination, mailed 04-06-06, para. 9.**

Ground 19: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

Ground 19: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

Ground 19: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner maintains the non-adoption of this rejection for the reasoning stated above in the section entitled: **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #19.**

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #20.**

The requester submits on pages 37-39 in the request that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) Proudfit in view of Molitor '637.

Claim 4 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit in view of Molitor '637.

What Proudfit discloses, teaches and suggest is discussed above in Ground #1 and is incorporated herein. Claim 4, which depends from claim 1, further limits the material used in the outer layer to be a polyurethane based material. Proudfit lacks disclosing using a polyurethane based material. As pointed out in the request on pages 38-39:

Proudfit teaches that "A number of golfers, primarily professional and low handicap golfers, prefer balata covered balls because of the higher spin rate, control, "feel," and "click" which balata provides." (Proudfit, col. 1, lines 49-52.) While Proudfit may not disclose the use of a polyurethane material in the outer cover layer it would have been obvious to modify Proudfit to include an outer cover layer including a polyurethane material rather than the balata disclosed therein because Proudfit seeks to solve the same problems associated with Surlyn-covered golf balls that polyurethane had been used to solve for years. Moreover, polyurethane has advantages over both balata and Surlyn as would have been readily appreciated by those skilled in the art at the time of the invention. Moreover, as recognized by the inventor himself, the particular materials used in the golf balls were not as important as the mechanical properties of those materials. (See Exhibit G at 334.) Because those skilled in the art would look to the mechanical properties of the materials when determining whether certain materials can be substituted for one another, those skilled in the art would recognize that the Estane polyurethane taught by Molitor '637 (having a flexural modulus of about 25,000 psi) and the polymeric outer cover layer material of Proudfit (which has a modulus of between 20,000 and 25,000 psi) would have been substitutable for one another. (Compare Exhibit J with Proudfit, col. 6, lines 28-31 .) This would have further suggested to those skilled in the art that the Soft polymeric materials taught by Molitor '637, including, for example, the relatively soft, low modulus polyurethane material would have been substitutable for the soft polymeric outer cover layer as taught by Proudfit. Thus, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to modify the balata-based outer cover layer of Proudfit to include the polyurethane outer cover layer of Molitor '637 because this polyurethane was a well known substitute to balata and gives a number of



Art Unit: 3993

advantages over balata as would have been readily appreciated by those skilled in the art. These advantages include: (1) improved processability; (2) improved durability when compared to balata; (3) cost-effectiveness when compared to balata; and (4) having a good "click" and "feel." .... All of this would have led one of ordinary skill in the art to replace the soft balata-based outer cover layer of Proudfit with the soft polyurethane outer cover layer material of Molitor '637 at the time of the alleged invention.

This rejection of claim 4 based on Proudfit in view of Molitor '637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 20: Patent Owner's Argument

Patent Owner argues that: (1) Proudfit does not disclose the claimed Shore D hardness values for the inner and outer cover layers (Patent Owner's Response bottom of page 26 to middle of page 27); and, (2) no motivation to combine since Proudfit's and Molitor '637 thicknesses of their covers are incompatible and the Examiner is not free to ignore what the two references teach with respect to thickness (Patent Owner's Response bottom of page 27).

#### Ground 20: Third Party Requester's Comments

Third Party Requester counter argues that Proudfit inherently discloses the claimed Shore D hardness value for its cover's layers (Third Party Requester's Comments at bottom of page 29 to top of page 30) and thicknesses of the covers of the two references overlap (Third Party Requester's Comments at middle of page 30). Motivation here meets the *KSR* standard (Third Party Requester's Comments at middle to bottom of page 30).

Ground 20: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 4 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637 is maintained. As to Patent Owner's first argument, the Examiner considers Proudfit to incorporate the claimed Shore D hardness values for the covers as discussed for Ground 1, *supra*.

As to the Patent Owner's second argument, motivation to combine is supplied, *inter alia*, in the abstract of Molitor '637 where ""feel"" characteristics of the ball are changed by its cover. The thicknesses of the covers' layers is not a barrier to combining these references because Proudfit's range of thicknesses overlaps with the claimed values in Sullivan '130.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #21.**

The requester submits on pages 39-40 in the request that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) Proudfit in view of Wu.

Claim 4 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit in view of Wu.

What Proudfit discloses, teaches and suggest is discussed above in Ground #1 and is incorporated herein. Claim 4, which depends from claim 1, further limits the material used in the outer layer to be a polyurethane based material. Proudfit lacks disclosing using a polyurethane based material. As pointed out in the request on pages 39:

Art Unit: 3993

Proudfit teaches that: "A number of golfers, primarily professional and low handicap golfers, prefer balata covered balls because of the higher spin rate, control, "feel," and "click" which balata provides." (Proudfit, col. 1, lines 49-52.) While Proudfit may not disclose the use of a polyurethane material in the outer cover layer it would have been obvious to modify Proudfit to include an outer cover layer including a polyurethane material rather than the balata disclosed therein because Proudfit seeks to solve the same problems associated with Surlyn-covered golf balls that polyurethane had been used to solve for years. Moreover, polyurethane has advantages over both balata and Surlyn as would have been readily appreciated by those skilled in the art at the time of the invention.

Moreover, as admitted by the inventor and pointed out on page 38 in the request: "the particular materials used in the golf balls were not as important as the mechanical properties of those materials. (See Exhibit G at 334.)" Thus, those skilled in the art would look to the mechanical properties of the materials when determining whether certain materials can be substituted for one another, and the actual chemical compounds and chemical properties are not critical so long as processes manufacturing the golf ball from said chemicals can be economically feasible.

As pointed out in the request on pages 39-40: Wu teaches that:

the problem with SURLYN®-covered golf balls, however, is that they lack the "click" and "feel" which golfers had become accustomed to with balata. "Click" is the sound when the ball is hit by a golf club and "feel" is the overall sensation imparted to the golfer when the ball is hit. It has been proposed to employ polyurethane as a cover stock for golf balls because, like SURLYN®, it has a relatively low price compared to balata and provides superior cut resistance over balata. However, unlike SURLYN®-covered golf balls, polyurethane-covered golf balls can be made to have the "click" and "feel" of balata. (Wu at col. 1, lines 36-46 (emphasis added).)

Additionally, the request on page 40 has pointed out that:

as the inventor of the '130 patent had indicated in a 1994 publication, golf ball designers understood that the mechanical properties of the layers impacted the performance of the golf ball more than the materials themselves. (Exhibit G at 334.) Additionally, Wu's polyurethane material inherently has a flexural modulus of about 23,000 psi. (Decl. of Jeffrey L. Dalton at ¶ 7.) Proudfit's

Art Unit: 3993

outer cover layer material has a flexural modulus of between about 20,000 and 25,000 psi. (Proudfit, col. 6, lines 28-31.)

Therefore the request concludes on the same page:

one of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that using Wu's polyurethane as Proudfit's outer cover layer would have provided similar playability characteristics as well as numerous advantages including, for example, durability. Based on Wu's teachings, one of ordinary skill in the art would have recognized the substitutability of soft polyurethane for soft balata-based materials and the advantages of making such a substitution. These advantages include (1) low price compared to balata; (2) better cut resistance when compared to balata; and (3) a "click" and "feel" that is similar to balata. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the alleged invention to modify Proudfit's golf ball by replacing the soft balata-based outer cover layer with an outer cover layer made of soft polyurethane material because Wu's polyurethane has similar mechanical properties when compared to Proudfit's outer cover layer material and provides numerous advantages over balata while exhibiting the "click" and "feel" of balata.

This rejection of claim 4 based on Proudfit in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 21: Patent Owner's Argument

Patent Owner argues: (1) Proudfit does not disclose the claimed Shore D hardness values for the inner and outer cover layers (Patent Owner's Response bottom of page 26 to middle of page 27); and, (2) no motivation to combine since Proudfit's and Molitor '637 thicknesses of their covers are incompatible and the Examiner is not free to ignore what the two references teach with respect to thickness (Patent Owner's Response bottom of page 27).

Art Unit: 3993

Ground 21: Third Party Requester's Comments

Third Party Requester counter argues that Proudfit inherently discloses the claimed Shore D hardness value for its cover's layers (Third Party Requester's Comments at bottom of page 29 to top of page 30) and thicknesses of the covers of the two references overlap (Third Party Requester's comments at middle of page 30). Motivation here meets the *KSR* standard (Third Party Requester's Comments at middle to bottom of page 30).

Ground 21: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 4 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view Wu is maintained. As to Patent Owner's first argument, the claimed Shore hardness value is considered to be inherent in the disclosure of Proudfit as explained in the "Examiner's Response" for Ground 1, *supra*.

As to the Patent Owner's second argument, motivation to combine is supplied, *inter alia*, by Wu where it is stated that ""click"" and ""feel"" characteristics can be combined with durability by use of a polyurethane material in a ball's cover (Wu at col. 1 lines 34-39; col. 2 lines 39-44). The thicknesses of the covers' layers is not a barrier to combining these references because Proudfit's range of thicknesses overlaps with the claimed values in Sullivan '130.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #22.**

The requester submits on pages 41-42 in the request that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) Proudfit in view of Molitor '751.

Claim 4 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit in view of Molitor '751.

What Proudfit discloses, teaches and suggest is discussed above in Ground #1 and is incorporated herein. Claim 4, which depends from claim 1, further limits the material used in the outer layer to be a polyurethane based material. Proudfit lacks disclosing using a polyurethane based material.

As discussed in the request on page 41:

Molitor '751 teaches that: It has now been discovered that a key to manufacturing a two-piece ball having playability properties similar to wound, balata-covered balls is to provide about an inner resilient molded core a cover having a shore C hardness less than 85, preferably 70-80, and most preferably 72-76. The novel cover of the golf ball of the invention is made of a composition comprising a blend of (1) a thermoplastic urethane having a shore A hardness less than 95 and (2) an ionomer having a shore D hardness greater than 55. (Molitor '751, is, the Molitor col. 2, lines 33-49.) In explaining what a "two-piece" golf ball '751 patent teaches that: The phrase "two piece ball" as used herein refers primarily to balls consisting of a molded core and a cover, but also includes balls having a solid layer beneath the cover as disclosed, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 to Nesbitt, and other balls having non-wound cores. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 7-12.) Proudfit teaches a "two-piece" golf ball that fits within this definition. Molitor '751 explains that the advantages of using a cover including a soft polyurethane material on a two-piece golf ball, such as the golf ball of Proudfit, include "playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable," and "have better wood playability properties than conventional two-piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot" while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 61-68.) Molitor expresses the hardness of the cover material as a Shore C hardness of less than 85, preferably 70 to 85 and most preferably 72 to 76. (Molitor '751, col. 4, lines 21-25.) Based on Callaway's own measurements, a Shore C hardness of 73 is equal to a Shore D hardness of 47. (See [e.g.] U.S. Patent No. 6,905,648, Table 19 (attached hereto as Exhibit L).) A cover material having a Shore C hardness of between 72 and 76 will inherently have a Shore D hardness of less than 64.

Art Unit: 3993

Thus, the request concludes on page 42:

it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to replace the soft balata outer cover layer of Proudfit with an outer cover layer including a soft polyurethane material as taught by of Molitor '751 to provide golf balls that have "playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable," and "have better wood playability properties than conventional two-piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot" while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 61-68.)

This rejection of claim 4 based on Proudfit in view of Molitor '751 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 22: Patent Owner's Argument

Patent Owner argues: (1) Proudfit does not disclose the claimed Shore D hardness values for the inner and outer cover layers (Patent Owner's Response top of page 30 to middle of page 30); and, (2) no motivation to combine Proudfit's and Molitor '751 because one of ordinary skill would not be able to convert Molitor '751's Shore C value to a Shore D value and Molitor '751 suggest combining with a ball having different structure than the ball of Proudfit (Patent Owner's Response middle of page 30).

#### Ground 22: Third Party Requester's Comments

Third Party Requester counter argues that Shore C and Shore D hardness values can be converted (Third Party Requester's Comments at bottom of page 32 to top of page 33). Further, the ball suggested for combination with the cover of Molitor '751 is

Nesbitt's ball which is, in fact, similar in construction to the ball of Nesbitt (Third Party Requester's Comments at middle to bottom of page 33).

#### Ground 22: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 4 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view Molitor '751 is maintained. As to Patent Owner's first argument, the claimed Shore hardness value is considered to be inherent in the disclosure of Proudfit as explained in the "Examiner's Response" for Ground 1, *supra*.

As to Patent Owner's second argument, Examiner considers the two hardness scales (C and D) to be correlated as explained in the "Examiner's Response" for Ground 6, *supra*. Motivation to combine is explained in the "Examiner's Response" for Ground 6, *supra*.

#### **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #23.**

The requester submits on page 42-44 in the request that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Nesbitt.

In the request on pages 20 through 24 the third party requester proposes that claim 1 be rejected based upon Nesbitt alone with the incorporation by reference of Molitor '637. In the request on pages 42-43 the third party requester proposes where Nesbitt (passages that mention Molitor '637) discloses the limitations of claim 4. The third party requester points out that Molitor '637 is incorporated by reference into Nesbitt because Nesbitt refers to Molitor '637. (See Nesbitt col. 3, ll. 54-60).



Art Unit: 3993

**This rejection is adopted.**

Claim 4 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Claim 4 depends from claim 1 and further limits the outer layer material to a polyurethane based material.

As mentioned above in Ground #4 which is incorporated herein, Nesbitt incorporates by reference Molitor '637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are Examples 1-7 within Molitor '637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has "from **about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid.**" '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan '873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt's first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid "(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi." See '873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-50. Moreover, as shown in the "Properties Grid for Selected Industrial Grades of SURLYN" SURLYN 9650's ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the "Low % Acid" side of the graph. Thus, based on this evidence, Nesbitt incorporating by reference

Art Unit: 3993

Molitor '637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

**Also, as mentioned above, Molitor '637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.** A review of the scientific literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J "ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet". A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64. Therefore, Molitor '637's teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64. Moreover, Molitor '637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene, transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."

See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.

In addition, Nesbitt discloses its outer layer was made from SURLYN 1855 (now SURLYN 9020). This material had inherently flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi and

Art Unit: 3993

a Shore hardness of 55, see Exhibit I “Typical Properties for Selected Grades of SURLYN”. Moreover, as admitted by the inventor Sullivan of the ‘873 patent, golf ball designers knew that the mechanical properties of the materials used as a golf-ball cover layer were more critical to golf ball performance than the actual materials themselves, see Exhibit G at 334.

This rejection of claim 4 based on Nesbitt incorporating by reference of Molitor ‘637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 23: Patent Owner’s Argument

The Patent Owner does not argue this rejection.

#### Ground 23: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester’s arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at “Ground 3: Third Party Requester’s Comments.”

#### Ground 23: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Upon review, the Examiner agrees with the argument of the Third Party Requester and adopts the suggested rejection of this claim with Nesbitt with Molitor ‘637 incorporated by reference. See “Ground 3: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments,” *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #24.**

In the alternative, the requester submits on pages 42-44 in the request that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637.

Claim 4 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Claim 4 depends from claim 1 and further limits the outer layer material to a polyurethane based material.

As mentioned above in Ground #4 which is incorporated herein, Nesbitt references Molitor '637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are Examples 1-7 within Molitor '637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has **"from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid."** '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan '873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt's first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid "(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi." See '873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-50. Moreover, as shown in the "Properties Grid for Selected Industrial Grades of SURLYN" SURLYN

Art Unit: 3993

9650's ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the "Low % Acid" side of the graph. Thus, based on this evidence, Nesbitt referencing Molitor '637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

**Also, as mentioned above, Molitor '637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.** A review of the scientific literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J "ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet". A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64. Therefore, Molitor '637's teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64.

Moreover, Molitor '637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene, transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."

See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.

In addition, Nesbitt discloses its outer layer was made from SURLYN 1855 (now SURLYN 9020). This material had inherently flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi and a Shore hardness of 55, see Exhibit I “Typical Properties for Selected Grades of SURLYN”. Moreover, as admitted by the inventor Sullivan of the ‘873 patent, golf ball designers knew that the mechanical properties of the materials used as a golf-ball cover layer were more critical to golf ball performance than the actual materials themselves, see Exhibit G at 334.

Thus, because it appears that to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was created that the actual chemical composition of the material is not critical to the practice of the invention with respect to its mechanical performance, i.e. its “click and feel” for a golfer, one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would find it obvious to substitute one material for another material if both materials had substantially the same mechanical properties.

This rejection of claim 4 based on Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 24: Patent Owner’s Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at “Ground 4: Patent Owner’s Argument,” *supra*.

#### Ground 24: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 4: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 24: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 4 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637 is maintained.. For the response see "Ground 4: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

#### **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #25.**

The requester submits on pages 44-46 in the request that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Wu.

Claim 4 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Wu, as evidenced by Exhibit C.

Claim 4 depends from claim 1 and further limits the outer layer material to a polyurethane based material. As reported in the Decision of 04-06-06 granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane materials, which are non-ionomeric thermoset materials, for the use as an outer layer.

As pointed out in the request on page 44:

Wu teaches that: The problem with SURLYN®-covered golf balls, however, is that they lack the "click" and "feel " which golfers had become accustomed to with balata. "Click" is the sound when the ball is hit by a golf club and "feel" is the overall sensation imparted to the golfer when the ball is hit. It has been proposed to employ polyurethane as a cover stock for golf

Art Unit: 3993

balls because, like SURLYN®, it has a relatively low price compared to balata and provides superior cut resistance over balata. However, unlike SURLYN®-covered golf balls, polyurethane-covered golf balls can be made to have the "click" and "feel" of balata. (Wu at col. 1, lines 36-46.)

As pointed out in the request on page 45:

Moreover, as recognized by the inventor himself, the particular materials used in the golf balls were not as important as the mechanical properties of those layers. (See Exhibit G at 334.) The Surlyn® 1855 (now Surlyn® 9020) taught in Nesbitt's primary example has a Shore D hardness of 55 and a flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi. Wu's polyurethane material has a Shore D hardness of 58 as measured on the surface of the golf ball. (Exhibit C (showing that the polyurethane material used as the outer cover layer on the Titleist Professional™ golf ball has a Shore D hardness of 58); see also Decl. of Jeffrey L. Dalton at ¶ 6.) In addition to being soft, Wu's polyurethane is a relatively low flexural modulus material. For example, this material has a flexural modulus of about 23,000 psi as tested in accordance with ASTM standards. (Decl. of Jeffrey L. Dalton at ¶7.) This is very similar to the hardness of the Surlyn® 1855 used in one example taught by Nesbitt.

Therefore, the request on pages 44, 45 and concludes:

it would have been obvious to modify the golf ball disclosed in Nesbitt to include an outer cover made of Wu's soft polyurethane material because it would exhibit an improved cut resistance over Surlyn or balata cover layers while providing a golf ball having the "click" and "feel" of a balata-covered ball; .... those skilled in the art would have been led to substitute the polyurethane of Wu for the soft ionomer cover layer of Nesbitt because such would give the same or improved playability properties and would improve durability properties; and .... it would have been obvious to modify the golf ball of Nesbitt to include an outer cover layer using the polyurethane disclosed by Wu because it provides a golf ball having a good "click" and "feel" and exhibits improved shear resistance and cut resistance when compared to balata-covered balls.

This rejection of claim 4 based on Nesbitt in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.



Art Unit: 3993

#### Ground 25: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at "Ground 5: Patent Owner's Argument," *supra*.

#### Ground 25: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 5: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 25: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 4 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Wu is maintained.. For the response see "Ground 5: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

#### **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #26.**

The requester submits on pages 46-47 in the request that claim 4 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

Claim 4 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Molitor '751.

As reported in the Decision granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane material for the use as an outer layer.

Art Unit: 3993

Claim 4 depends from claim 1 and further limits the outer layer material to a polyurethane base material.

As pointed out in the request on page 46-47:

Molitor '751 teaches that: It has now been discovered that a key to manufacturing a two-piece ball having playability properties similar to wound, balata-covered balls is to provide about an inner resilient molded core a cover having a shore C hardness less than 85, preferably 70-80, and most preferably 72-76. The novel cover of the golf ball of the invention is made of a composition comprising a blend of (1) a thermoplastic urethane having a shore A hardness less than 95 and (2) an ionomer having a shore D hardness greater than 55. (Molitor '751, is, the Molitor col. 2, lines 33-49.) In explaining what a "two-piece" golf ball '751 patent explains that: The phrase "two piece ball" as used herein refers primarily to balls consisting of a molded core and a cover, but also includes balls having a solid layer beneath the cover as disclosed, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 to Nesbitt, and other balls having non-wound cores. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 7-12.) Molitor explains that the advantages of using this cover on a two-piece golf ball, such as the golf ball of Nesbitt, include "playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable," and "have better wood playability properties than conventional two-piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot" while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751 at col. 2, lines 61-68.) Molitor expresses the hardness of the cover material as a Shore C hardness of less than 85, preferably 70 to 85 and most preferably 72 to 76. (Molitor '751 at col. 4, lines 21-25.) Based on Callaway's own measurements, a Shore C hardness of 73 is equal to a Shore D hardness of 47. (See [e.g.] U.S. Patent No. 6,905,648, Table 19, Exhibit L.) Therefore, a cover material having a Shore C hardness of between 72 and 76 will inherently have a Shore D hardness of less than 64.

The request on page 47 makes the conclusion:

Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to substitute the soft outer cover layer of Nesbitt and replace it with an outer cover made of the soft polyurethane materials taught by Molitor '751 to provide a golf ball that exhibits "playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable," and "have better wood playability properties than conventional two-piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot" while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 61-68.) Therefore, Nesbitt when taken in view of Molitor '751 render claim 4 obvious under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a). These references raise substantial new questions of

Art Unit: 3993

patentability that were not previously considered by the PTO. Therefore, reexamination of claim 4 of the '130 patent is proper.

This rejection of claim 4 based on Nesbitt in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 26: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at "Ground 6: Patent Owner's Argument," *supra*.

#### Ground 26: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 6: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 26: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 4 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view Molitor '751 is maintained.. For the response see "Ground 6: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

#### Re. Claim 5

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #27.**

The requester submits on page 49-50 in the request that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan '831.

**This rejection is not adopted for the reasoning that based on the prosecution history of the '130 Patent's copendency Sullivan '831 (Sullivan) is not prior art, see the Decision granting reexamination, mailed 04-06-06, para. 9.**

Ground 27: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

Ground 27: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

Ground 27: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner maintains the non-adoption of this rejection for the reasoning stated above in the section entitled: **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #27.**

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #28.**

The requester submits on pages 50-54 in the request that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Nesbitt.

In the request on pages 50 through 54 the third party requester proposes that claim 5 be rejected based upon Nesbitt alone with the incorporation by reference of Molitor

Art Unit: 3993

'637. The third party requester points out that Molitor '637 is incorporated by reference into Nesbitt because Nesbitt refers to Molitor '637. (See Nesbitt col. 3, ll. 54-60).

**This rejection is adopted.**

Claim 5 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt incorporating by reference Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and which reference Nesbitt or Molitor '637 discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 5	Nesbitt (primary) with Molitor '637 (incorporated by reference)
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	<p>"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 &amp; 2.)</p> <p>"The present invention relates to golf balls and, more particularly, to improved golf balls comprising multi-layer covers which have a hard inner layer and a relatively soft outer layer." (Nesbitt, col. 1, lines 14-17.)</p>
a spherical core;	<p>"Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a <b>sphere</b>." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)</p>
an inner cover layer having	<p>"Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)</p> <p>"The multi-layered cover 12 comprises two layers: a first or inner layer or ply 14 .... The inner layer can be ionomer, ionomer blends ...." (Nesbitt, col. 5, lines 6-9.)</p>
a Shore D hardness of about	Nesbitt: "[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b> , high flexural

Art Unit: 3993

<p>60 or more molded over said spherical core,</p>	<p>modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont de Nemours." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)</p> <p><u>Per the '130 Patent</u>: "Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940)." ('130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
<p>said inner cover layer comprising an ionomeric resin including no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor '637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor '637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p> <p>See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.</p>
<p>and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;</p>	<p>See below.</p>
<p>an outer cover layer having</p>	<p>"An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner play or layer 14 ..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)</p>
<p>a Shore D hardness of 64 or less</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor '637</u>: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p> <p>ESTANE 58133 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 55</b>, see</p>

	<p>Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p> <p>See below for Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.</p>
molded over said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,	<p>"An outer layer, ply, lamination or cover 16 of comparatively soft, low-flexural modulus resinous material ... is then re-molded onto the inner ply or layer 14 ...." (Nesbitt, col. 2, lines 43-47.)</p>
said outer cover layer comprising a polyurethane based material.	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for one or both layers 14 and 16 for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor '637</u>: Teaches cover materials including "polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates"; specifically teaches Estane 58133 thermoplastic polyurethane. (Molitor '637, col. 5, lines 39-41; col. 18, lines 31-59 (examples 16 and 17).)</p> <p><u>Exhibit J</u>: ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionomeric thermoplastic elastomer.</p>

As mentioned above, Nesbitt incorporating by reference Molitor '637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are Examples 1-7 within Molitor '637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has "from **about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid.**" '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been "redesignated"

Art Unit: 3993

as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan '873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt's first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid "(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi." See '873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-50. Moreover, as shown in the "Properties Grid for Selected Industrial Grades of SURLYN" SURLYN 9650's ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the "Low % Acid" side of the graph. Thus, based on this evidence, Nesbitt referencing Molitor '637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

Also, as mentioned above, Molitor '637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133. A review of the scientific literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J "ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet". **A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64.** Therefore, Molitor '637's teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64. Moreover, Molitor '637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene,



Art Unit: 3993

transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."

See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.

In addition, Nesbitt discloses its outer layer was made from SURLYN 1855 (now SURLYN 9020). This material had inherently flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi and a Shore hardness of 55, see Exhibit I "Typical Properties for Selected Grades of SURLYN". Moreover, as admitted by the inventor Sullivan of the '873 patent, golf ball designers knew that the mechanical properties of the materials used as a golf-ball cover layer were more critical to golf ball performance than the actual materials themselves, see Exhibit G at 334.

#### Ground 28: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not argue this rejection.

#### Ground 28: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 3: Third Party Requester's Comments."

Ground 28: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Upon review, the Examiner agrees with the argument of the Third Party Requester and adopts the suggested rejection of this claim with Nesbitt with Molitor '637 incorporated by reference. See "Ground 3: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #29.**

In the alternative, the requester submits on pages 50-54 in the request that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637.

Claim 5 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and which reference Nesbitt or Molitor '637 discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 5	Nesbitt (primary) with Molitor '637 (teaching)
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	<p>"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 &amp; 2.)</p> <p>"The present invention relates to golf balls and, more particularly, to improved golf balls comprising multi-layer covers which have a hard inner layer and a relatively soft outer layer." (Nesbitt, col. 1, lines 14-17.)</p>
a spherical core;	<p>"Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a <b>sphere</b>." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)</p>

Art Unit: 3993

an inner cover layer having	<p>“Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)</p> <p>“The multi-layered cover 12 comprises two layers: a first or inner layer or ply 14 .... The inner layer can be ionomer, ionomer blends ....” (Nesbitt, col. 5, lines 6-9.)</p>
a Shore D hardness of about 60 or more molded over said spherical core,	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b>, high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont de Nemours.” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)</p> <p><u>Per the ‘130 Patent</u>: “Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940).” (‘130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
said inner cover layer comprising an ionomeric resin including no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor ‘637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p> <p>See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.</p>
and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;	See below.
an outer cover layer having	<p>“An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner ply or layer 14 ...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)</p>
a Shore D hardness of 64 or less	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Pat. No.</p>

Art Unit: 3993

	<p>4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p>Molitor ‘637: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p> <p>ESTANE 58133 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 55</b>, see Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p> <p>See below for Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.</p>
molded over said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,	<p>“An outer layer, ply, lamination or cover 16 of comparatively soft, low flexural modulus resinous material ... is then re-molded onto the inner ply or layer 14 ....” (Nesbitt, col. 2, lines 43-47.)</p>
said outer cover layer comprising a polyurethane based material.	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for one or both layers 14 and 16 for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: Teaches cover materials including “polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates”; specifically teaches Estane 58133 thermoplastic polyurethane. (Molitor ‘637, col. 5, lines 39-41; col. 18, lines 31-59 (examples 16 and 17).)</p> <p><u>Exhibit J</u>: ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionic thermoplastic elastomer.</p>

As mentioned above, Nesbitt references Molitor ‘637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are Examples 1-7 within Molitor ‘637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and

Art Unit: 3993

SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has "from **about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid.**" '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan '873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt's first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid "(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi." See '873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-50. Moreover, as shown in the "Properties Grid for Selected Industrial Grades of SURLYN" SURLYN 9650's ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the "Low % Acid" side of the graph. Thus, based on this evidence, Nesbitt referencing Molitor '637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

Also, as mentioned above, Molitor '637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133. A review of the scientific literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J "ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet". **A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64.** Therefore, Molitor '637's teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64.

Moreover, Molitor '637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene, transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."

See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.

In addition, Nesbitt discloses its outer layer was made from SURLYN 1855 (now SURLYN 9020). This material had inherently flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi and a Shore hardness of 55, see Exhibit I "Typical Properties for Selected Grades of SURLYN". Moreover, as admitted by the inventor Sullivan of the '873 patent, golf ball designers knew that the mechanical properties of the materials used as a golf-ball cover layer were more critical to golf ball performance than the actual materials themselves, see Exhibit G at 334.

Thus, because it appears that to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was created that the actual chemical composition of the material is not critical to the practice of the invention with respect to its mechanical performance, i.e. its "click and feel" for a golfer, one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made

Art Unit: 3993

would find it obvious to substitute one material for another material if both materials had substantially the same mechanical properties.

This rejection of claim 5 based on Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 29: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at "Ground 4: Patent Owner's Argument" and "Ground 24: Patent Owner's Argument," *supra*.

#### Ground 29: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 4: Third Party Requester's Comments" and "Ground 24: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 29: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 5 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view Molitor '637 is maintained. For the response see "Ground 4: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" and "Ground 24: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #30.**

The requester submits on pages 54-56 in the request that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Wu.

Claim 5 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Wu, as evidenced by Exhibit C.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and which reference Nesbitt or Wu discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations. As reported in the Decision of 04-06-06 granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane materials, which are non-ionomeric thermoset materials, for the use as an outer layer.

Claim 5	Nesbitt (primary) mentioning Molitor '637 with Wu (teaching)
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 & 2.)
a spherical core;	"Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a <b>sphere</b> ." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)
an inner cover layer having	"Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)
a Shore D hardness of about 60 or more molded over said spherical core,	Nesbitt: "[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b> , high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont d Nemours." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)  Per the '130 Patent: "Type 1605 SURLYN (now



Art Unit: 3993

	<p>designated SURLYN 8940).” (‘130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
<p>said inner cover layer comprising an ionomeric resin including no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layer 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor ‘637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p> <p>See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.</p>
<p>and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;</p>	<p>See below.</p>
<p>an outer cover layer having</p>	<p>“An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner ply or layer 14 ...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)</p> <p><u>Wu</u>: “Preferably, a golf ball is made in accordance with the present invention by molding a cover about a core wherein the cover is formed from a polyurethane composition comprising a polyurethane prepolymer and a slow-reacting polyamine curing agent or a difunctional glycol.” (Wu, col. 3, ll. 62-66.)</p>
<p>a Shore D hardness of 64 or less</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p>

	<p>ESTANE 58133 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 55</b>, see Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p> <p><u>Wu</u>: “With polyurethanes made in accordance with the present invention, the degree of cure which has taken place is dependent upon, <i>inter alia</i>, the time, temperature, type of curative, and amount of catalyst used. It has been found that the degree of cure of the cover composition is directly proportional to the hardness of the composition. A hardness of about 10D to 30D, Shore D hardness for the cover stock at the end of the intermediate curing step (i.e. just prior to the final molding step) has been found to be suitable for the present invention, More preferred is a hardness of about 12D to 20D.” (Wu, col. 6, ll. 27-38.)</p> <p>See below for more explanation of how Wu teaches and/or suggests the Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.</p>
molded over said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball	<p>“An outer layer, ply, lamination or cover 16 of comparatively soft, low flexural modulus resinous material ... is then re-molded onto the inner play or layer 14 ....” (Nesbitt, col. 2, lines 43-47.)</p>
said outer cover layer comprising a polyurethane based material.	<p><u>Exhibit J</u>: ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionomeric thermoplastic elastomer.</p> <p><u>Wu</u>: “[t]he present invention is a golf ball product made from a polyurethane prepolymer cured with a slow-reacting curing agent selected from the group of slow-reacting polyamine curing agents or difunctional glycols. The term “golf ball product” as used in the specification and claims means a cover, a core, a center or a one-piece golf ball. The cover of a golf ball made in accordance with the present invention has been found to have good shear resistance, cut resistance, durability and resiliency. <b>Preferably, the polyurethane composition of the present invention is used to made the cover of a golf ball.</b>” (Wu, col. 2, ll. 33-44.)</p>

As mentioned above, Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 teaches the use of particular polyurethane materials for the use as an outer layer. Wu teaches that polyurethane was being used as the outer layer of golf ball *circa* 1993. Wu further teaches in col. 1:36-46 that SURLYN covered golf balls lack the "click" and "feel" of balata which golfers have become accustomed to such sensations and polyurethane covered golf balls can be made to have a similar "click" and "feel" of balata. Wu also at least teaches that polyurethanes made according to its invention will have Shore D hardness directly proportional to the degree of cure of the cover; and this Shore D hardness ranges from 10 to 30, preferably 12 to 20 on the Shore D scale, see col. 6:26-38. This teaching of Shore D hardness is directed to an intermediate curing step product prior to the final molding process to finish the golf ball. Exhibit C demonstrates the actual finished golf ball product having the cover layer that Wu teaches within its disclosure. Exhibit C teaches that the golf ball taught therein is covered by the following patents: 4,783,078; 4,846,910; 4,858,923; 4,904,320; 4,915,390; 5,007,594; 5,080,367; 5,133,509; **5,334,673**; and D339,074. The '673 Patent teaches the cover sock of the Exhibit C finished golf ball. Exhibit C teaches that the golf ball taught therein has a cover material made from an "elastomer", having a thickness of .050", and 58 Shore D hardness. All three properties are within the range of mechanical properties of the claim invention (polyurethane is an elastomer, cover layer thickness ranges from 0.010 to 0.070 inches and the Shore D hardness is less than 64). Because it has been admitted by the inventor of the Sullivan '893 patent that the particular chemical properties of the materials (the chemical composition) used in the construction of a golf ball lack criticality as compared to the mechanical properties (the Shore D hardness, flexural modulus, layer thickness) of

Art Unit: 3993

those compounds used for constructing the different layers (Exhibit G at 334), one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would find it obvious to incorporate the teachings of Wu which inherently include the teachings of Shore hardness for the fully cured cover layer as taught in Exhibit C as obvious equivalent materials in order to achieve the same end result of providing a cover layer that has the same “click” and “feel” of a balata cover which the extra durability of an elastomeric material.

This rejection of claim 5 based on Nesbitt mentioning Molitor ‘637 in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 30: Patent Owner’s Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at “Ground 5: Patent Owner’s Argument” and “Ground 25: Patent Owner’s Argument,” *supra*.

#### Ground 30: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester’s counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at “Ground 5: Third Party Requester’s Comments” and “Ground 25: Third Party Requester’s Comments.”

#### Ground 30: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 5 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view

Art Unit: 3993

Molitor '637 is maintained.. For the response see "Ground 5: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" and "Ground 25: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #31.**

The requester submits on pages 57-58 in the request that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

Claim 5 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Molitor '751.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitation and where Nesbitt and/or Molitor '637 disclose, teach or suggest the claim limitations. As reported in the Decision granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane material for the use as an outer layer.

Claim 5	Nesbitt (primary) mentioning Molitor '637
A golf ball comprising:	"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 & 2.)
a spherical core;	"Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a <b>sphere</b> ." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)
an inner cover layer having	"Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)
a Shore D hardness of 60 or more molded over said	<u>Nesbitt</u> : "[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b> , high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN

Art Unit: 3993

spherical core,	<p>marketed by E.I. Dupont de Nemours.” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)</p> <p><u>Per the ‘130 Patent</u>: “Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940).” (‘130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
said inner cover layer comprising an ionomeric resin including no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor ‘637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p> <p>See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.</p>
and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;	See below.
an outer cover layer having	“An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner play or layer 14 ...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)
a Shore D hardness of about 64 or less	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p>Molitor ‘637: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p> <p>ESTANE 58133 has a Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product</p>

Art Unit: 3993

	Data Sheet)  See below for Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.
molded over said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,	"An outer layer, ply, lamination or cover 16 of comparatively soft, low flexural modulus resinous material ... is then re-molded onto the inner play or layer 14 ...." (Nesbitt, col. 2, lines 43-47.)
said outer cover layer comprising a relatively soft polymeric material selected from the group consisting of non-ionomeric thermoplastic and thermosetting elastomers.	<u>Exhibit J</u> : ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionomeric thermoplastic elastomer.

As mentioned above, Nesbitt references Molitor '637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are Examples 1-7 within Molitor '637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has "from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid." '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan '873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt's first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid "(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) **ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi.**" See '873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-

Art Unit: 3993

50. Moreover, as shown in the "Properties Grid for Selected Industrial Grades of SURLYN" SURLYN 9650's ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the "Low % Acid" side of the graph. Thus, based on this evidence, Nesbitt referencing Molitor '637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

Also, Molitor '637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133. A review of the scientific literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J "ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet". A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64. Therefore, Molitor '637's teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64. Moreover, Molitor '637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene, transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."

See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.



As shown above in the claim chart, Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '673 suggests the use of a soft outer cover layer including a polyurethane material. In an analogous golf ball, Molitor '751 teaches that:

It has now been discovered that a key to manufacturing a two-piece ball having playability properties similar to wound, balata-covered balls is to provide about an inner resilient molded core **a cover having a shore C hardness less than 85**, preferably 70-80, and most preferably 72-76. The novel **cover of the golf ball** of the invention is made of a composition comprising a blend of (1) **a thermoplastic urethane having a shore A hardness less than 95** and (2) **an ionomer having a shore D hardness greater than 55**.

(Molitor '751, col. 2, ll.33-49 (emphasis added)).

Moreover, in explaining what constitutes a two-piece golf ball, Molitor '751 teaches that:

The phrase "two piece ball" as used herein refers primarily to balls consisting of a molded core and a cover, **but also includes balls having a separate solid layer beneath the cover as disclosed, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 to Nesbitt**, and other balls have non-wound cores.

(Molitor '751, col. 3, ll. 7-12 (emphasis added)).

As stated above, Molitor '751 teaches the cover of the golf ball has a Shore C hardness of less than 85, preferably 70-80, most preferably 72-76. As described in Molitor '751's TABLE bridging columns 7 and 8, Sample 8 constitutes one of the preferred embodiments and its cover is taught to have a Shore C hardness of 73. Patent Owner has admitted that a Shore C hardness of 73 is equal to a Shore D hardness of 47, see U.S. Pat. No. 6,905,648, Table 19 (Exhibit L). Thus, a cover having a Shore C hardness of between 72 and 76 will inherently have a Shore D hardness of less than 64.

How one of ordinary skill in the art would discover this inherent mechanical property of Shore D hardness for the polyurethane material used in Molitor '751 is by "translating" a Shore C value to a Shore D value for the polyurethane material. How one of ordinary skill in the art "translates" a Shore C value to a Shore D value is by taking the known Shore hardness values with a given range, in this instance Shore C, for given

Art Unit: 3993

materials, in this instance polyurethane golf ball covers materials, and taking corresponding measurements with a different set of Shore gauges, in this instance Shore D (but could also be Shore A). A resulting trendline plot occurs from performing this procedure wherein the range of known Shore C values are the abscissa and the range of measured Shore D values are the ordinate. Then, said plot can be use to read equivalent Shore D value for any given Shore C value within the known range of Shore C. This is how one of ordinary skill in the art can know the equivalent Shore D or even Shore A hardness value for any given Shore C hardness value.

As stated in the request on page 28

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to substitute the soft non-ionomeric polymeric outer cover layer incorporated by Nesbitt and replace it with an outer cover layer made of the soft polyurethane material taught by Molitor '751 to provide a golf ball that includes "playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable," and "have better wood playability properties than conventional two-piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot" while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751, col. 2, ll. 61-68)

Moreover, because it appears that to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was created that the actual chemical composition of the material is not critical to the practice of the invention with respect to its mechanical performance, i.e. its "click and feel" for a golfer, one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would find it obvious to substitute one material for another material if both materials had substantially the same mechanical properties.

This rejection of claim 5 based on Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Molitor '751 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 31: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at "Ground 6: Patent Owner's Argument" and "Ground 26: Patent Owner's Argument," *supra*.

#### Ground 31: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 6: Third Party Requester's Comments" and "Ground 26: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 31: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

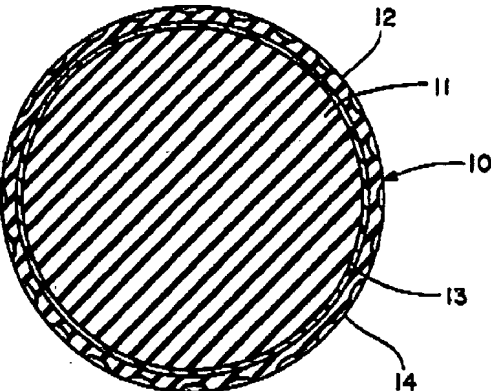
Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 5 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751 is maintained. For the response see "Ground 6: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" and "Ground 26: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

#### **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #32.**

The requester submits on pages 58-62 in the request that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103 as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Molitor '637.

Claim 5 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit in view of Molitor '637.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and where Proudfit discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 5	Proudfit								
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	"This invention relates to golf balls, and more particularly, to a golf ball having a two-layer cover." (col. 1, lines 11-12.)								
a spherical core;	 <p>"FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 [in the shape of a sphere] and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material. (col. 7, lines 21-24; FIGS 1, 2.) "Two specific solid core compositions used with the new two- layer cover had the composition described in Table 1. One core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 90 compression ball, and the other core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 100 compression ball." (col. 7, lines 51-55.)</p>								
an inner cover layer having	"FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material." (col. 7, lines 21-24.)								
a Shore D hardness of about 60 or more	<p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <table border="1"> <caption>TABLE 6</caption> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th> <th>Blend Ratio</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sodium- Surlin 8940</td> <td>75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zinc- Surlin 9910</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium- Surlin 8940	75%	Zinc- Surlin 9910	25%
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)									
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio								
Sodium- Surlin 8940	75%								
Zinc- Surlin 9910	25%								

Art Unit: 3993

	<p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p> <p>SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>; SURLYN 9910 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 64</b>, see Exhibit I. Therefore, this cover blend has a hardness of 60 or more because materials used to make this inner layer have Shore hardness greater than 60.</p> <p>“The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.</li> <li>2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core.”</li> </ol> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p>						
molded over said spherical core,	<p>“The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.</li> <li>2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core.”</li> </ol> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p>						
said inner cover layer comprising an ionomeric resin including no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>TABLE 6</b></p> <p><b>Composition of Inner Layer of Cover</b> (Parts by Weight)</p> <table> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </table> </div> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p> <p>SURLYN 8940 and 9910 are both low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p> <p>Proudfit either incorporates by reference these chemical properties or the materials used within the Proudfit golf ball inherently have these chemical properties. For instance, Proudfit incorporates by reference U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981 in the background of its invention. (Proudfit, col. 1, ll. 39-43.) The ‘981 Patent discloses the preferable amount of <b>unsaturated carboxylic acid is “from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight.”</b> (‘981 Patent, col. 3, ll. 59-60.) If Proudfit discloses using blends of SURLYN as the chemical for</p>	Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio						
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%						
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%						

Art Unit: 3993

	making the inner cover and the '981 Patent is the formulation for the ionomer known in the art as SURLYN, then inherently grades of SURLYN such as SURLYN 8940 and 9910 would be low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.																		
and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;	<p>"The standard resins have a flexural modulus in the range of about 30,000 to about 55,000 psi as measured by ATM Method D-790. (Standard resins are referred to as "hard Surlyns" in U.S. Patent No. 4,884,814.)" (col. 5, line 66-col. 6, line 1.)</p> <p>"Specific standard Surlyn resins which can be used in the inner layer include 8940 (sodium), 9910 (zinc) ...." (col. 6, lines 6-7.)</p> <p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>TABLE 6</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th></tr> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Bleed Ratio</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p>	Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Ionomer Type	Bleed Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%										
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)																			
Ionomer Type	Bleed Ratio																		
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%																		
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%																		
an outer cover layer having a Shore D hardness of about 64 or less	<p>"FIG 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises .... a relatively soft <b>outer layer</b> 14 of polymeric material." (Proudfit, col. 7, ll. 21-24.)</p> <p>"... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 15-17.) An example of this blend is disclose in Table 7 reproduced below.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>TABLE 7</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trans PolyIsoprene (TP-301)</td><td>60.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Polybutadiene</td><td>40.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc Oxide</td><td>3.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Titanium Dioxide</td><td>17.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ultramarine Blue color</td><td>.50</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc DiAcrylate</td><td>35.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Peroxide (Varon 230 XL)</td><td>2.50</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>160.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note that Trans PolyIsoprene is basically the chemical name for balata and Polybutadiene is one of the first types of synthetic rubber or elastomer. As described in</p>	Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)		Trans PolyIsoprene (TP-301)	60.00	Polybutadiene	40.00	Zinc Oxide	3.00	Titanium Dioxide	17.00	Ultramarine Blue color	.50	Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00	Peroxide (Varon 230 XL)	2.50	Total	160.00
Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)																			
Trans PolyIsoprene (TP-301)	60.00																		
Polybutadiene	40.00																		
Zinc Oxide	3.00																		
Titanium Dioxide	17.00																		
Ultramarine Blue color	.50																		
Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00																		
Peroxide (Varon 230 XL)	2.50																		
Total	160.00																		

	the Rule 132 Declaration of Edmund A. Hebert in paragraph 7, the outer cover layer disclosed in Proudfit is the outer cover layer for the golf ball disclosed in Exhibit A to the Rule 132 Declaration and that <b>cover has a Shore D hardness of 52</b> . Thus, Proudfit's outer layer cover inherently has a Shore D hardness of less than 64.
molded over said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,	"A golf ball cover in accordance with the invention includes ... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers. Preferably, the outer layer is a blend of balata and a thermally crosslinkable elastomer such as polybutadiene. <b>The balata and elastomer are crosslinked [(an indication that the material is a thermosetting material)]</b> during the molding of the ball by a crosslinker such as zinc diacrylate and a crosslinking initiator such as organic peroxide rather than using the conventional sulfur and RR2 crystals curing system for balata covers. The outer layer of the cover is completely crosslinked when the ball is removed from the mold, and subsequent processing steps can be performed in the same manner as on SURLYN covered balls." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 17-27.)
the outer layer comprising polyurethane based material.	"... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers." (col. 5, lines 15-17.) Also, see below.

As pointed out in the request on page 61 and 62:

While Proudfit may not expressly disclose the use of polyurethane as an outer cover material, it would have been obvious given that "[t]he patent literature is replete with proposed cover formulations seeking to improve upon the balata and ionomer covers [including] [p]olyurethane ...." (See Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 9-12.) Soft polyurethane materials had been known to be a substitute for balata covers for decades prior to the filing of the '130 patent.

For example, Molitor '637 discloses the use of polyurethane material as a soft polymeric material that may be used as an outer cover layer of a golf ball. (See Molitor '637, col. 5, lines 33-41; col. 18, Examples 16 and 17.) One exemplary polyurethane material used by Molitor as an outer cover material includes Estane 58133.

As was readily appreciated by those skilled in the art--including the inventor of the '130 patent--the types of materials used in a golf ball are not as critical to a

Art Unit: 3993

golf ball's playability as are the mechanical properties of those materials. (See Exhibit G at 334.) The Estane 58133 is a relatively soft material and has a Shore D hardness of 55 and is also a low flexural modulus material having a modulus of about 25,000 psi. (See Exhibit J.) Proudfit's outer cover layer is also relatively soft and has a flexural modulus between 20,000 and 25,000 psi. (Proudfit, col. 6, lines 28-31.) Due to the similarities between these two materials, the ordinarily skilled artisan would have recognized the substitutability of these two materials as well as the benefits of using polyurethane as an outer cover material.

On page 62, the request concludes:

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to modify the balata-based outer cover layer of Proudfit to include the Estane polyurethane outer cover layer material of Molitor '637 because such was a well known substitute to balata and gives a number of advantages over balata as would have been readily appreciated by those skilled in the art. These advantages include: (1) improved processability; (2) improved durability when compared to balata; (3) cost-effectiveness when compared to balata; and (4) having a good "click" and "feel." (See *supra* [regarding the what "click" and "feel" mean to a golfer]) All of this would have led one of ordinary skill in the art to replace the soft balata outer cover layer of Proudfit with the soft polyurethane outer cover layer of Molitor '637 at the time of the alleged invention.

This rejection of claim 5 based on Proudfit in view of Molitor '637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 32: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at "Ground 1: Patent Owner's Argument" and "Ground 20: Patent Owner's Argument," *supra*.

#### Ground 32: Third Party Requester's Comments



Art Unit: 3993

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 1: Third Party Requester's Comments" and "Ground 20: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 32: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 5 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Proudfit in view of Molitor '637 is maintained. For the response see "Ground 1: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" and "Ground 20: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

#### **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #33.**

The requester submits on pages 62-64 in the request that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103 as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Wu.

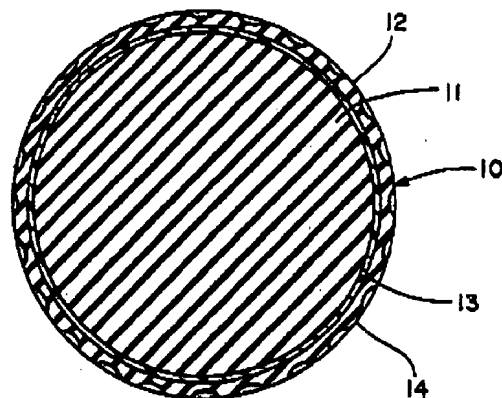
Claim 5 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit in view of Wu.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and where Proudfit discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 5	Proudfit
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	"This invention relates to golf balls, and more particularly, to a golf ball having a two-layer cover." (col. 1, lines 11-12.)

Art Unit: 3993

a spherical core;



“FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 [in the same of a sphere] and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material.” (col. 7, lines 21-24; FIGS 1, 2.) “Two specific solid core compositions used with the new two-layer cover had the composition described in Table 1. One core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 90 compression ball, and the other core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 100 compression ball.” (col. 7, lines 51-55.)

an inner cover layer having

“FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material.” (col. 7, lines 21-24.)

a Shore D hardness of about 60 or more

The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.

TABLE 6	
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)	
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio
Sodium-Surllyn 8940	75%
Zinc-Surllyn 9910	25%

(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)

SURLYN 8940 has a **Shore D hardness of 65**; SURLYN 9910 has a **Shore D hardness of 64**, see Exhibit I. Therefore, this cover blend has a hardness of 60 or more because materials used to make this inner layer have Shore hardness greater than 60.

Art Unit: 3993

	<p>"The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.</li> <li>2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core." <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p> </li></ol>								
molded over said spherical core,	<p>"The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.</li> <li>2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core." <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p> </li></ol>								
said inner cover layer comprising an ionomeric resin including no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <table border="1"> <caption>TABLE 6</caption> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p> <p>SURLYN 8940 and 9910 are both low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p> <p>Proudfit either incorporates by reference these chemical properties or the materials used within the Proudfit golf ball inherently have these chemical properties. For instance, Proudfit incorporates by reference U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981 in the background of its invention. (Proudfit, col. 1, ll. 39-43.) The '981 Patent discloses the preferable amount of <b>unsaturated carboxylic acid is "from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight."</b> ('981 Patent, col. 3, ll. 59-60.) If Proudfit discloses using blends of SURLYN as the chemical for making the inner cover and the '981 Patent is the formulation for the ionomer known in the art as SURLYN, then inherently grades of SURLYN such as SURLYN 8940 and 9910 would be low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p>	Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)									
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio								
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%								
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%								
and having a modulus of from	"The standard resins have a flexural modulus in the								

Art Unit: 3993

about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;

range of about 30,000 to about 55,000 psi as measured by ATM Method D-790. (Standard resins are referred to as "hard Surlyn" in U.S. Patent No. 4,884,814.)" (col. 5, line 66-col. 6, line 1.)

"Specific standard Surlyn resins which can be used in the inner layer include 8940 (sodium), 9910 (zinc) ...." (col. 6, lines 6-7.)

The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.

TABLE 6	
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)	
Isomer Type	Bleed Ratio
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%

(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)

an outer cover layer having a Shore D hardness of about 64 or less

"FIG 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises .... a relatively soft **outer layer** 14 of polymeric material." (Proudfit, col. 7, ll. 21-24.)

"... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 15-17.) An example of this blend is disclose in Table 7 reproduced below.

TABLE 7	
Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)	
Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00
Polybutadiene	40.00
Zinc Oxide	5.00
Titanium Dioxide	17.00
Ultramarine Blue color	.50
Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00
Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)	2.50
Total	160.00

Note that Trans PolyIsoprene is basically the chemical name for balata and Polybutadiene is one of the first types of synthetic rubber or elastomer. As described in the Rule 132 Declaration of Edmund A. Hebert in paragraph 7, the outer cover layer disclosed in Proudfit is the outer cover layer for the golf ball disclosed in Exhibit A to the Rule 132 Declaration and that **cover has a Shore D hardness of 52**. Thus, Proudfit's outer layer cover inherently has a Shore D hardness of less than 64.

Art Unit: 3993

molded over said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,	<p>“A golf ball cover in accordance with the invention includes ... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers. Preferably, the outer layer is a blend of balata and a thermally crosslinkable elastomer such as polybutadiene. <b>The balata and elastomer are crosslinked [(an indication that the material is a thermosetting material)]</b> during the molding of the ball by a crosslinker such as zinc diacrylate and a crosslinking initiator such as organic peroxide rather than using the conventional sulfur and RR2 crystals curing system for balata covers. The outer layer of the cover is completely crosslinked when the ball is removed from the mold, and subsequent processing steps can be performed in the same manner as on SURLYN covered balls.” (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 17-27.)</p>
the outer layer comprising polyurethane based material.	<p>“... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers.” (col. 5, lines 15-17.) Also, see below.</p>

As pointed out in the request on pages 62 and 63:

... Proudfit teaches a golf ball having a two-piece cover including a hard, ionomeric inner cover layer and a soft balata outer cover layer. While Proudfit may not disclose the use of a polyurethane material as the outer cover layer of a golf ball, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to modify the soft balata outer cover layer of Proudfit to include the soft polyurethane material taught by Wu. Wu teaches that: “The problem with SURLYN®-covered golf balls, however, is that they lack the “click” and “feel” which golfers had become accustomed to with balata. “Click” is the sound when the ball is hit by a golf club and “feel” is the overall sensation imparted to the golfer when the ball is hit. It has been proposed to employ polyurethane as a cover stock for golf balls because, like SURLYN®, it has a relatively low price compared to balata and provides superior cut resistance over balata. However, unlike SURLYN®-covered golf balls, polyurethane-covered golf balls can be made to have the “click” and “feel” of balata. (Wu at col. 1, lines 36-46.) As the inventor of the ‘130 patent had indicated in a 1994 publication, golf ball designers understood that the mechanical properties of the layers impacted the performance of the golf ball more than the materials themselves. (Exhibit G at 334.) Additionally, Wu’s polyurethane material inherently has a flexural modulus of about 23,000 psi as measured in accordance with ASTM standards. (Decl. of Jeff Dalton at ¶ 7.) Proudfit’s outer cover layer material has a flexural modulus of between about 20,000 and 25,000 psi. (Proudfit, col. 6, lines 28-31 .) Thus, one

Art Unit: 3993

of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that using Wu's polyurethane as Proudfit's outer cover layer would have provided similar playability characteristics as well as numerous advantages including, for example, durability.

Based on Wu's teachings, one of ordinary skill in the art would have recognized the substitutability of soft polyurethane for soft balata-based materials and the advantages of making such a substitution. These advantages include (1) low price compared to balata; (2) better cut resistance when compared to balata; and (3) a "click" and "feel" that is similar to balata. Moreover, the replacing the balata-material taught by Proudfit would have been obvious to those skilled in the art prior to November 9, 1995 because before that time, the Titleist Professional<sup>TM</sup> golf ball, which had used Wu's polyurethane material, had replaced balata-covered balls as the market leader. (See Exhibit C; see also Decl. of Jeffery L. Dalton at ¶¶ 3-4.)

On page 64 the request concludes with:

Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the alleged invention to modify Proudfit's golf ball by replacing the soft balata outer cover layer with an outer cover layer made of soft polyurethane material because polyurethane provides numerous advantages over balata while exhibiting the "click" and "feel" of balata.

This rejection of claim 5 based on Proudfit in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 33: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at "Ground 1: Patent Owner's Argument" and "Ground 21: Patent Owner's Argument," *supra*.

#### Ground 33: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 1: Third Party Requester's Comments" and "Ground 21: Third Party Requester's Comments."

**Ground 33: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments**

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 5 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Proudfit in view of Molitor '637 is maintained. For the response see "Ground 1: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" and "Ground 21: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #34.**

The requester submits on pages 64-65 in the request that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103 as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Molitor '751.

Claim 5 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit in view of Molitor '751.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and where Proudfit discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 5	Proudfit
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	"This invention relates to golf balls, and more particularly, to a golf ball having a two-layer cover." (col. 1, lines 11-12.)

Art Unit: 3993

<p>a spherical core;</p>	<div> </div> <p>“FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 [in the same of a sphere] and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material.” (col. 7, lines 21-24; FIGS 1, 2.) “Two specific solid core compositions used with the new two- layer cover had the composition described in Table 1. One core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 90 compression ball, and the other core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 100 compression ball.” (col. 7, lines 51-55.)</p>										
<p>an inner cover layer having</p>	<p>“FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material.” (col. 7, lines 21-24.)</p>										
<p>a Shore D hardness of about 60 or more</p>	<p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <div> <table> <tr> <th colspan="2">TABLE 6</th></tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th></tr> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </table> </div> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p> <p>SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>; SURLYN 9910 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 64</b>, see Exhibit I. Therefore, this cover blend has a hardness of 60 or more because materials used to make this inner layer have Shore hardness greater than 60.</p>	TABLE 6		Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%
TABLE 6											
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)											
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio										
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%										
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%										



Art Unit: 3993

	<p>"The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.</li> <li>2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core." <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p> </li></ol>						
molded over said spherical core,	<p>"The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.</li> <li>2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core." <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p> </li></ol>						
said inner cover layer comprising an ionomeric resin including no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>TABLE 6</b></p> <p>Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</p> <table> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Bleed Ratio</th></tr> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </table> </div> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p> <p>SURLYN 8940 and 9910 are both low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p> <p>Proudfit either incorporates by reference these chemical properties or the materials used within the Proudfit golf ball inherently have these chemical properties. For instance, Proudfit incorporates by reference U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981 in the background of its invention. (Proudfit, col. 1, ll. 39-43.) The '981 Patent discloses the preferable amount of <b>unsaturated carboxylic acid is "from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight."</b> ('981 Patent, col. 3, ll. 59-60.) If Proudfit discloses using blends of SURLYN as the chemical for making the inner cover and the '981 Patent is the formulation for the ionomer known in the art as SURLYN, then inherently grades of SURLYN such as SURLYN 8940 and 9910 would be low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p>	Ionomer Type	Bleed Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%
Ionomer Type	Bleed Ratio						
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%						
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%						
and having a modulus of from	"The standard resins have a flexural modulus in the						

Art Unit: 3993

<p>about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;</p>	<p>range of about 30,000 to about 55,000 psi as measured by ATM Method D-790. (Standard resins are referred to as "hard Surlyn" in U.S. Patent No. 4,884,814.)" (col. 5, line 66-col. 6, line 1.)</p> <p>"Specific standard Surlyn resins which can be used in the inner layer include 8940 (sodium), 9910 (zinc) ...." (col. 6, lines 6-7.)</p> <p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <div> <table> <tr> <th colspan="2">TABLE 6</th></tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th></tr> <tr> <th>Monomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </table> </div> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p>	TABLE 6		Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Monomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%										
TABLE 6																					
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)																					
Monomer Type	Blend Ratio																				
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%																				
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%																				
<p>an outer cover layer having a Shore D hardness of about 64 or less</p>	<p>"FIG 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises .... a relatively soft <b>outer layer</b> 14 of polymeric material." (Proudfit, col. 7, ll. 21-24.)</p> <p>"... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 15-17.) An example of this blend is disclose in Table 7 reproduced below.</p> <div> <table> <tr> <th colspan="2">TABLE 7</th></tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)</th></tr> <tr> <td>Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)</td><td>60.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Polybutadiene</td><td>40.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc Oxide</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Titanium Dioxide</td><td>17.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ultramarine Blue color</td><td>.50</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc DiAcrylate</td><td>35.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)</td><td>2.50</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>160.00</td></tr> </table> </div> <p>Note that Trans PolyIsoprene is basically the chemical name for balata and Polybutadiene is one of the first types of synthetic rubber or elastomer. As described in the Rule 132 Declaration of Edmund A. Hebert in paragraph 7, the outer cover layer disclosed in Proudfit is the outer cover layer for the golf ball disclosed in Exhibit A to the Rule 132 Declaration and that <b>cover has a Shore D hardness of 52</b>. Thus, Proudfit's outer layer cover inherently has a Shore D hardness of less than 64.</p>	TABLE 7		Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)		Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00	Polybutadiene	40.00	Zinc Oxide	5.00	Titanium Dioxide	17.00	Ultramarine Blue color	.50	Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00	Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)	2.50	Total	160.00
TABLE 7																					
Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)																					
Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00																				
Polybutadiene	40.00																				
Zinc Oxide	5.00																				
Titanium Dioxide	17.00																				
Ultramarine Blue color	.50																				
Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00																				
Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)	2.50																				
Total	160.00																				

molded over said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,	<p>"A golf ball cover in accordance with the invention includes ... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers. Preferably, the outer layer is a blend of balata and a thermally crosslinkable elastomer such as polybutadiene. <b>The balata and elastomer are crosslinked [(an indication that the material is a thermosetting material)]</b> during the molding of the ball by a crosslinker such as zinc diacrylate and a crosslinking initiator such as organic peroxide rather than using the conventional sulfur and RR2 crystals curing system for balata covers. The outer layer of the cover is completely crosslinked when the ball is removed from the mold, and subsequent processing steps can be performed in the same manner as on SURLYN covered balls." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 17-27.)</p>
the outer layer comprising polyurethane based material.	<p>"... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers." (col. 5, lines 15-17.) Also, see below.</p>

As pointed out in the request on pages 64 and 65:

...Proudfit teaches a golf ball having a two-piece cover including a hard, ionomeric inner cover layer and a soft balata outer cover layer. While Proudfit may not disclose the use of a polyurethane material as the outer cover layer for a golf ball, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to modify Proudfit's golf ball by replacing the soft balata outer cover layer with the soft polyurethane outer cover layer taught by Molitor '751.

Molitor '751 teaches that: It has now been discovered that a key to manufacturing a two-piece ball having playability properties similar to wound, balata-covered balls is to provide about an inner resilient molded core a cover having a shore C hardness less than 85, preferably 70-80, and most preferably 72-76. The novel cover of the golf ball of the invention is made of a composition comprising a blend of (1) a thermoplastic urethane having a shore A hardness less than 95 and (2) an ionomer having a shore D hardness greater than 55. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 33-49.) In explaining what a "two-piece" golf ball is, the Molitor '751 patent explains that: The phrase "two piece ball" as used herein refers primarily to balls consisting of a molded core and a cover, but also includes balls having a solid layer beneath the cover as disclosed, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 to Nesbitt, and Other balls having non-wound cores. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 7-12.)

Proudfit teaches a "two-piece" golf ball that fits within this definition. Molitor '751 explains that the advantages of using a cover layer including a soft

Art Unit: 3993

polyurethane material on a two-piece golf ball, such as the golf ball of Proudfit, include “playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable,” and “have better wood playability properties than conventional two- piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot” while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 61-68.)

Molitor expresses the hardness of the cover material as a Shore C hardness of less than 85, preferably 70 to 85 and most preferably 72 to 76. (Molitor '751, col. 4, lines 21-25.) Based on Callaway's own measurements, a Shore C hardness of 73 is equal to a Shore D hardness of 47. (See U.S. Patent No. 6,905,648, Table 19 (Exhibit L.) A cover material having a Shore C hardness of between 72 and 76 will inherently have a Shore D hardness of less than 64.

On page 65 the request concludes:

Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to replace the soft balata outer cover layer of Proudfit with the soft outer cover layer including a soft polyurethane material as taught by Molitor '751 to provide golf balls that have “playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable,” and “have better wood playability properties than conventional two-piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot” while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 61-68.)

This rejection of claim 5 based on Proudfit in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 34: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at “Ground 1: Patent Owner's Argument” and “Ground 22: Patent Owner's Argument,” *supra*.

#### Ground 34: Third Party Requester's Comments

Art Unit: 3993

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 1: Third Party Requester's Comments" and "Ground 22: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 34: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 5 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Proudfit in view Molitor '751 is maintained. For the response see "Ground 1: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" and "Ground 22: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

#### **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #35.**

The requester submits on pages 67-68 in the request that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Sullivan.

**This rejection is not adopted for the reasoning that based on the prosecution history of the '130 Patent's copendency Sullivan '831 (Sullivan) is not prior art, see the Decision granting reexamination, mailed 04-06-06, para. 9.**

#### Ground 35: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

#### Ground 35: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester does not argue the non-adoption of this rejection.

Ground 35: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner maintains the non-adoption of this rejection for the reasoning stated above in the section entitled: **Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #35.**

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #36.**

The requester submits on pages 69-72 in the request that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Nesbitt.

In the request on pages 69 through 72 the third party requester proposes that claim 5 be rejected based upon Nesbitt alone with the incorporation by reference of Molitor '637. The third party requester points out that Molitor '637 is incorporated by reference into Nesbitt because Nesbitt refers to Molitor '637. (See Nesbitt col. 3, ll. 54-60).

**This rejection is adopted.**

Claim 6 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt with incorporation by reference of Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and which reference Nesbitt or Molitor '637 discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 6	Nesbitt (primary) with Molitor '637 (incorporated by reference)
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 & 2.)

Art Unit: 3993

	<p>“The present invention relates to golf balls and, more particularly, to improved golf balls comprising <b>multi-layer covers</b> which have a hard inner layer and a relatively soft outer layer.” (Nesbitt, col. 1, lines 14-17.)</p>
a spherical core;	<p>“Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a <b>sphere</b>.” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)</p>
an inner cover layer molded over said spherical core to form a spherical intermediate ball,	<p>“Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)</p> <p>“The multi-layered cover 12 comprises two layers: a first or inner layer or ply 14 .... The inner layer can be ionomer, ionomer blends ....” (Nesbitt, col. 5, lines 6-9.)</p>
said inner cover layer having a Shore D hardness of 60 or greater	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b>, high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont de Nemours.” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)</p> <p>Per the ‘130 Patent: “Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940).” (‘130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
and comprising an ionomeric resin having no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor ‘637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p>

Art Unit: 3993

	See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.
and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;	See below.
an outer cover layer molded about said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,	"An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner play or layer 14 ..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)
the outer layer comprising a non- ionomeric elastomer selected from the group consisting of polyester elastomer, polyester, polyether polyurethane and polyester amide,	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p>Molitor '637: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p>
said outer cover layer having a modulus in the range of about 1,000 to about 30,000 psi	<p>"An outer layer, ply, lamination or cover 16 of comparatively soft, low flexural modulus resinous material ... is then re-molded onto the inner ply or layer 14 ...." (Nesbitt, col. 2, lines 43-47.)</p> <p><u>Nesbitt</u>: Teaches Surlyn® 1855 (now Surlyn® 9020) which has a flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi.</p> <p><u>Exhibit J</u>: Estane 58133 Product Information: ESTANE 58133 has a modulus of 25,000 psi.</p>
and a Shore D hardness of 64 or less.	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for one or both layers 14 and 16 for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor '637</u>: Teaches cover materials including "polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols</p>



	<p>and organic polyisocyanates"; specifically teaches Estane 58133 thermoplastic polyurethane. (Molitor '637, col. 5, lines 39-41; col. 18, lines 31-59 (examples 16 and 17).)</p> <p><u>Exhibit J:</u> ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionic thermoplastic elastomer.</p> <p>ESTANE 58133 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 55</b>, see Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p> <p>See below for Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.</p>
--	---

As mentioned above, Nesbitt incorporates by reference Molitor '637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are Examples 1-7 within Molitor '637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has "from **about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid.**" '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan '873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt's first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid "(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) **ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi.**" See '873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-50. Moreover, as shown in the "Properties Grid for Selected

Industrial Grades of SURLYN" SURLYN 9650's ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the "Low % Acid" side of the graph. Thus, based on this evidence, Nesbitt referencing Molitor '637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

Also, as mentioned above, Molitor '637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133. A review of the scientific literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J "ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet". A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64. Therefore, Molitor '637's teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64. Moreover, Molitor '637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene, transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."

See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.

In addition, Nesbitt discloses its outer layer was made from SURLYN 1855 (now SURLYN 9020). This material had inherently flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi and a Shore hardness of 55, see Exhibit I "Typical Properties for Selected Grades of SURLYN". Moreover, as admitted by the inventor Sullivan of the '873 patent, golf ball designers knew that the mechanical properties of the materials used as a golf-ball cover layer were more critical to golf ball performance than the actual materials themselves, see Exhibit G at 334.

#### Ground 36: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not argue this rejection.

#### Ground 36: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 3: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 36: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Upon review, the Examiner agrees with the argument of the Third Party Requester and adopts the suggested rejection of this claim with Nesbitt with Molitor '637 incorporated by reference. See "Ground 3: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

Art Unit: 3993

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #37.**

In the alternative, the requester submits on pages 69-72 in the request that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637.

Claim 6 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt in view of Molitor '637, as evidenced by Exhibit I (SURLYN Thermoplastic Resins Product Information Sheet) and Exhibit J (ESTANE 58133 Product Specification Sheet.)

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and which reference Nesbitt or Molitor '637 discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 6	Nesbitt (primary) with Molitor '637 (teaching)
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	<p>"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 &amp; 2.)</p> <p>"The present invention relates to golf balls and, more particularly, to improved golf balls comprising <b>multi-layer covers</b> which have a hard inner layer and a relatively soft outer layer." (Nesbitt, col. 1, lines 14-17.)</p>
a spherical core;	"Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a <b>sphere</b> ." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)
an inner cover layer molded over said spherical core to form a spherical intermediate ball,	<p>"Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)</p> <p>"The multi-layered cover 12 comprises two layers: a first or inner layer or ply 14 .... The inner layer can be ionomer, ionomer blends ...." (Nesbitt, col. 5, lines 6-9.)</p>

Art Unit: 3993

<p>said inner cover layer having a Shore D hardness of 60 or greater</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b>, high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont de Nemours.” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)</p> <p><u>Per the ‘130 Patent</u>: “Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940).” (‘130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
<p>and comprising an ionomeric resin having no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor ‘637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p> <p>See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.</p>
<p>and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;</p>	<p>See below.</p>
<p>an outer cover layer molded about said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,</p>	<p>“An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner play or layer 14 ...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)</p>
<p>the outer layer comprising a non-ionomeric elastomer selected from the group consisting of polyester elastomer, polyester, polyether polyurethane and polyester amide,</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p>Molitor ‘637: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p>

<p>said outer cover layer having a modulus in the range of about 1,000 to about 30,000 psi</p>	<p>“An outer layer, ply, lamination or cover 16 of comparatively soft, low flexural modulus resinous material ... is then re-molded onto the inner ply or layer 14 ....” (Nesbitt, col. 2, lines 43-47.)</p> <p><u>Nesbitt</u>: Teaches Surlyn® 1855 (now Surlyn® 9020) which has a flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi.</p> <p><u>Exhibit J</u>: Estane 58133 Product Information: ESTANE 58133 has a modulus of 25,000 psi.</p>
<p>and a Shore D hardness of 64 or less.</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for one or both layers 14 and 16 for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor '637</u>: Teaches cover materials including "polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates"; specifically teaches Estane 58133 thermoplastic polyurethane. (Molitor '637, col. 5, lines 39-41; col. 18, lines 31-59 (examples 16 and 17).)</p> <p><u>Exhibit J</u>: ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionomeric thermoplastic elastomer.</p> <p>ESTANE 58133 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 55</b>, see Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p> <p>See below for Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.</p>

As mentioned above, Nesbitt references Molitor '637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are

Art Unit: 3993

Examples 1-7 within Molitor '637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has "from **about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid.**" '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan '873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt's first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid "(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) **ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi.**" See '873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-50. Moreover, as shown in the "Properties Grid for Selected Industrial Grades of SURLYN" SURLYN 9650's ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the "Low % Acid" side of the graph. Thus, based on this evidence, Nesbitt referencing Molitor '637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

Also, as mentioned above, Molitor '637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133. A review of the scientific literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J "ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet". A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64. Therefore, Molitor '637's teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a

Art Unit: 3993

outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64.

Moreover, Molitor '637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the

invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene, transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."

See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.

In addition, Nesbitt discloses its outer layer was made from SURLYN 1855 (now SURLYN 9020). This material had inherently flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi and a Shore hardness of 55, see Exhibit I "Typical Properties for Selected Grades of SURLYN". Moreover, as admitted by the inventor Sullivan of the '873 patent, golf ball designers knew that the mechanical properties of the materials used as a golf-ball cover layer were more critical to golf ball performance than the actual materials themselves, see Exhibit G at 334.

Thus, because it appears that to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was created that the actual chemical composition of the material is not critical to the practice of the invention with respect to its mechanical performance, i.e. its "click



and feel” for a golfer, one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would find it obvious to substitute one material for another material if both materials had substantially the same mechanical properties.

This rejection of claim 6 based on Nesbitt in view of Molitor ‘637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 37: Patent Owner’s Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at “Ground 4: Patent Owner’s Argument” and “Ground 24: Patent Owner’s Argument,” *supra*.

#### Ground 37: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester’s counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at “Ground 4: Third Party Requester’s Comments” and “Ground 24: Third Party Requester’s Comments.”

#### Ground 37: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view Molitor ‘637 is maintained.. For the response see “Ground 4: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments” and “Ground 24: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments,” *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #38.**

The requester submits on pages 72-74 in the request that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Wu.

Claim 6 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Wu, as evidenced by Exhibit C.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and which reference Nesbitt or Wu discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations. As reported in the Decision of 04-06-06 granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane materials, which are non-ionomeric thermoset materials, for the use as an outer layer.

Claim 6	Nesbitt (primary) mentioning Molitor '637 with Wu (teaching)
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	<p>"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 &amp; 2.)</p> <p>"The present invention relates to golf balls and, more particularly, to improved golf balls comprising <b>multi-layer covers</b> which have a hard inner layer and a relatively soft outer layer." (Nesbitt, col. 1, lines 14-17.)</p>
a spherical core;	"Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a <b>sphere</b> ." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)
an inner cover layer molded over said spherical core to form a spherical intermediate ball,	"Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous

Art Unit: 3993

	<p>material..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)</p> <p>"The multi-layered cover 12 comprises two layers: a first or inner layer or ply 14 .... The inner layer can be ionomer, ionomer blends ...." (Nesbitt, col. 5, lines 6-9.)</p>
said inner cover layer having a Shore D hardness of 60 or greater	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b>, high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont de Nemours." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)</p> <p><u>Per the '130 Patent</u>: "Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940)." ('130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
and comprising an ionomeric resin having no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor '637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor '637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p> <p>See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.</p>
and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;	See below.
an outer cover layer molded about said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,	<p>"An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner play or layer 14 ..." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)</p> <p><u>Wu</u>: "Preferably, a golf ball is made in accordance with the present invention by molding a cover about a core wherein the cover is formed from a polyurethane composition comprising a</p>

Art Unit: 3993

	polyurethane prepolymer and a slow-reacting polyamine curing agent or a difunctional glycol." (Wu, col. 3, ll. 62-66.)
the outer layer comprising a non-ionomeric elastomer selected from the group consisting of polyester elastomer, polyester, polyether polyurethane and polyester amide,	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p>Molitor '637: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p> <p><u>Wu</u>: "[t]he present invention is a golf ball product made from a polyurethane prepolymer cured with a slow-reacting curing agent selected from the group of slow-reacting polyamine curing agents or difunctional glycols. The term "golf ball product" as used in the specification and claims means a cover, a core, a center or a one-piece golf ball. The cover of a golf ball made in accordance with the present invention has been found to have good shear resistance, cut resistance, durability and resiliency. <b>Preferably, the polyurethane composition of the present invention is used to made the cover of a golf ball.</b>" (Wu, col. 2, ll. 33-44.)</p>
said outer cover layer having a modulus in the range of about 1,000 to about 30,000 psi	<p>"An outer layer, ply, lamination or cover 16 of comparatively soft, low flexural modulus resinous material ... is then re-molded onto the inner ply or layer 14 ...." (Nesbitt, col. 2, lines 43-47.)</p> <p><u>Nesbitt</u>: Teaches Surlyn® 1855 (now Surlyn® 9020) which has a flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi.</p> <p><u>Exhibit J</u>: Estane 58133 Product Information: ESTANE 58133 has a modulus of 25,000 psi.</p>
and a Shore D hardness of 64 or less.	<u>Nesbitt</u> : "Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of

Art Unit: 3993

	<p>foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for one or both layers 14 and 16 for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor '637</u>: Teaches cover materials including "polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates"; specifically teaches Estane 58133 thermoplastic polyurethane. (Molitor '637, col. 5, lines 39-41; col. 18, lines 31-59 (examples 16 and 17).)</p> <p><u>Exhibit J</u>: ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionomeric thermoplastic elastomer.</p> <p>ESTANE 58133 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 55</b>, see Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p> <p>See below for Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.</p> <p><u>Wu</u>: "With polyurethanes made in accordance with the present invention, the degree of cure which has taken place is dependent upon, <i>inter alia</i>, the time, temperature, type of curative, and amount of catalyst used. It has been found that the degree of cure of the cover composition is directly proportional to the hardness of the composition. A hardness of about 10D to 30D, Shore D hardness for the cover stock at the end of the intermediate curing step (i.e. just prior to the final molding step) has been found to be suitable for the present invention. More preferred is a hardness of about 12D to 20D." (Wu, col. 6, ll. 27-38.)</p> <p>See below for more explanation of how Wu teaches and/or suggests the Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.</p>
--	--

Art Unit: 3993

As mentioned above, Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 teaches the use of particular polyurethane materials for the use as an outer layer. Wu teaches that polyurethane was being used as the outer layer of golf ball *circa* 1993. Wu further teaches in col. 1:36-46 that SURLYN covered golf balls lack the "click" and "feel" of balata which golfers have become accustomed to such sensations and polyurethane covered golf balls can be made to have a similar "click" and "feel" of balata. Wu also at least teaches that polyurethanes made according to its invention will have Shore D hardness directly proportional to the degree of cure of the cover; and this Shore D hardness ranges from 10 to 30, preferably 12 to 20 on the Shore D scale, see col. 6:26-38. This teaching of Shore D hardness is directed to an intermediate curing step product prior to the final molding process to finish the golf ball. Exhibit C demonstrates the actual finished golf ball product having the cover layer that Wu teaches within its disclosure. Exhibit C teaches that the golf ball taught therein is covered by the following patents: 4,783,078; 4,846,910; 4,858,923; 4,904,320; 4,915,390; 5,007,594; 5,080,367; 5,133,509; **5,334,673**; and D339,074. The '673 Patent teaches the cover sock of the Exhibit C finished golf ball. Exhibit C teaches that the golf ball taught therein has a cover material made from an "elastomer", having a thickness of .050", and 58 Shore D hardness. All three properties are within the range of mechanical properties of the claim invention (polyurethane is an elastomer, cover layer thickness ranges from 0.010 to 0.070 inches and the Shore D hardness is less than 64). Because it has been admitted by the inventor of the Sullivan '893 patent that the particular chemical properties of the materials (the chemical composition) used in the construction of a golf ball lack criticality as compared to the mechanical properties (the Shore D hardness, flexural modulus, layer thickness) of

Art Unit: 3993

those compounds used for constructing the different layers (Exhibit G at 334), one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would find it obvious to incorporate the teachings of Wu which inherently include the teachings of Shore hardness for the fully cured cover layer as taught in Exhibit C as obvious equivalent materials in order to achieve the same end result of providing a cover layer that has the same “click” and “feel” of a balata cover which the extra durability of an elastomeric material.

This rejection of claim 6 based on Nesbitt mentioning Molitor ‘637 in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 38: Patent Owner’s Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at “Ground 5: Patent Owner’s Argument” and “Ground 25: Patent Owner’s Argument,” *supra*.

#### Ground 38: Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester’s counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at “Ground 5: Third Party Requester’s Comments” and “Ground 25: Third Party Requester’s Comments.”

#### Ground 38: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view

Molitor '637 is maintained.. For the response see "Ground 5: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" and "Ground 25: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #39.**

The requester submits on pages 74-76 in the request that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view of Molitor '751.

Claim 6 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Molitor '751.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitation and where Nesbitt and/or Molitor '637 disclose, teach or suggest the claim limitations. As reported in the Decision granting reexamination, it needs to be correctly stated on the record that Nesbitt and Molitor '637 which is mentioned in Nesbitt teach the use of particular polyurethane material for the use as an outer layer.

Claim 6	Nesbitt (primary) mentioning Molitor '637
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	<p>"The disclosure embraces a <b>golf ball</b> and method of making the same..." (Nesbitt, Abstract and FIGS. 1 &amp; 2.)</p> <p>"The present invention relates to golf balls and, more particularly, to improved golf balls comprising <b>multi-layer covers</b> which have a hard inner layer and a relatively soft outer layer." (Nesbitt, col. 1, lines 14-17.)</p>
a spherical core;	<p>"Referring to the drawings in detail there is illustrated a golf ball 10 which comprises a solid center or <b>core</b> form as a solid body of resilient polymeric material or rubber-like material in the shape of a <b>sphere</b>." (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 31-34.)</p>



Art Unit: 3993

an inner cover layer molded over said spherical core to form a spherical intermediate ball,	<p>“Disposed on the spherical center or core 12 is a first layer, lamination, ply or <b>inner cover</b> 14 of molded hard, highly flexural modulus resinous material...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 34-37.)</p> <p>“The multi-layered cover 12 comprises two layers: a first or inner layer or ply 14 .... The inner layer can be ionomer, ionomer blends ....” (Nesbitt, col. 5, lines 6-9.)</p>
said inner cover layer having a Shore D hardness of 60 or greater	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “[I]nner cover 14 of <b>molded hard</b>, high flexural modulus resinous material such as type 1605 SURLYN marketed by E.I. Dupont de Nemours.” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 36-38.)</p> <p><u>Per the ‘130 Patent</u>: “Type 1605 SURLYN (now designated SURLYN 8940).” (‘130 Patent, col. 2, ll. 46-47.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit I</u>: SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>.</p>
and comprising an ionomeric resin having no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: “Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers 14 ... for the golf ball of this invention.” (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor ‘637</u>: Molitor teaches, in examples 1-7, cover materials including a blend of two <b>ionomer resins</b>: SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. (Molitor ‘637, col. 14, l. 22 to col. 16, l. 34.)</p> <p>See below for further explanation of how the % by weight and chemical composition limitations are taught.</p>
and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;	See below.
an outer cover layer molded about said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,	<p>“An <b>outer</b> layer, ply, lamination or <b>cover</b> 16 ... is then remolded onto the inner ply or layer 14 ...” (Nesbitt, col. 2, ll. 43-47.)</p>

Art Unit: 3993

<p>the outer layer comprising a non-ionomeric elastomer selected from the group consisting of polyester elastomer, polyester, polyether polyurethane and polyester amide,</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. Molitor issued into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for ... layers ... 16 for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p>Molitor '637: In examples 16 and 17 teaches an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133.</p>
<p>said outer cover layer having a modulus in the range of about 1,000 to about 30,000 psi</p>	<p>"An outer layer, ply, lamination or cover 16 of comparatively soft, low flexural modulus resinous material ... is then re-molded onto the inner ply or layer 14 ...." (Nesbitt, col. 2, lines 43-47.)</p> <p><u>Nesbitt</u>: Teaches Surlyn® 1855 (now Surlyn® 9020) which has a flexural modulus of about 14,000 psi.</p> <p><u>Exhibit J</u>: Estane 58133 Product Information: ESTANE 58133 has a modulus of 25,000 psi.</p>
<p>and a Shore D hardness of 64 or less.</p>	<p><u>Nesbitt</u>: "Reference is made to the application Ser. No. 155,658 of Robert P. <b>Molitor</b> issues into U.S. Pat. No. 4,274,637 which describes a number of foamable compositions of a character which may be employed for one or both layers 14 and 16 for the golf ball of this invention." (Nesbitt, col. 3, ll. 54-60.)</p> <p><u>Molitor '637</u>: Teaches cover materials including "polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates"; specifically teaches Estane 58133 thermoplastic polyurethane. (Molitor '637, col. 5, lines 39-41; col. 18, lines 31-59 (examples 16 and 17).)</p> <p><u>Exhibit J</u>: ESTANE 58133 is a Polyester-Type <b>Thermoplastic Polyurethane</b> (TPU Compound) which is a non-ionomeric thermoplastic elastomer.</p> <p>ESTANE 58133 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 55</b>, see Exhibit J (ESTANE Thermoplastic Polyurethane Product Data Sheet)</p>

	See below for Shore D hardness of 64 or less limitation explanation.
--	--

As mentioned above, Nesbitt references Molitor '637 as describing an number of compositions suitable for the inner cover layer 14. Of particular interest in this case are Examples 1-7 within Molitor '637. Examples 1-7 use a ratio of SURLYN 1605 and SURLYN 1557. The use of SURLYN grades for golf ball covers is also disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981. The preferred composition in the '981 Patent has "from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight of unsaturated carboxylic acid." '981 Pat., col. 3, ll. 59-60. Those of ordinary skill in the art understand that SURLYN 1605 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 8940 and SURLYN 1557 has been "redesignated" as SURLYN 9650, see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 4,679,795, col. 6, ll. 10-15 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,150,906, col. 4, ll. 66. Furthermore, the Patent Owner in the Sullivan '873 Patent admitted that SURLYN 1605 is now designated as 8940 and was used in Nesbitt's first (inner) layer and is a sodium ion based low acid "(less than or equal to 15 weight percent methacrylic acid) **ionomer resin having a flexural modulus of about 51,000 psi.**" See '873 Patent, col. 2, ll. 43-50. Moreover, as shown in the "Properties Grid for Selected Industrial Grades of SURLYN" SURLYN 9650's ordinate compared to the other grades of SURLYN is toward the "Low % Acid" side of the graph. Thus, based on this evidence, Nesbitt referencing Molitor '637 inherently teaches using as an inner layer at least one ionomer resin having no more than 16% by weight of alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.

Also, Molitor '637 teaches in TABLE 10 an outer layer made from a thermoplastic polyurethane identified as ESTANE 58133. A review of the scientific

Art Unit: 3993

literature yields that ESTANE 58133 has an inherent Shore D hardness of 55, see Exhibit J "ESTANE 58133 TPU Product Data Sheet". A Shore D hardness of 55 is within the range claimed of Shore D hardness less than 64. Therefore, Molitor '637's teaching of using ESTANE 58133 inherently meets the claim limitation of providing a outer cover layer of polyurethane material having a Shore hardness of less than 64. Moreover, Molitor '637 teaches a list of materials that may adapted for use in the invention:

Homopolymeric and copolymeric substances, such as (1) vinyl resins formed by the polymerization of vinyl chloride or by the copolymerization of vinyl chloride with unsaturated polymerizable compounds, e.g., vinyl esters; (2) polyolefins such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polybutylene, transpolyisoprene, and the like, including copolymers of polyolefins; (3) polyurethanes such as are prepared from polyols and organic polyisocyanates; (4) polyamides such as polyhexamethylene; (5) polystyrene, high impact polystyrene, styrene acrylonitrile copolymer and ABS, which is acrylonitrile, butadiene styrene copolymer; (6) acrylic resins as exemplified by the copolymers of methylmethacrylate, acrylonitrile, and styrene, etc.; (7) thermoplastic rubbers such as the urethanes, copolymers of ethylene and propylene, and transpolyisoprene, block copolymers of styrene and cispolybutadiene, etc.; and (8) polyphenylene oxide resins, or a blend with high impact polystyrene known by the trade name "Noryl."

See Molitor '637, col. 5, ll. 33-50.

As shown above in the claim chart, Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '673 suggests the use of a soft outer cover layer including a polyurethane material. In an analogous golf ball, Molitor '751 teaches that:

It has now been discovered that a key to manufacturing a two-piece ball having playability properties similar to wound, balata-covered balls is to provide about an inner resilient molded core a cover having a shore C hardness less than 85, preferably 70-80, and most preferably 72-76. The novel cover of the golf ball of the invention is made of a composition comprising a blend of (1) a thermoplastic urethane having a shore A hardness less than 95 and (2) an ionomer having a shore D hardness greater than 55.

(Molitor '751, col. 2, ll.33-49 (emphasis added)).

Art Unit: 3993

Moreover, in explaining what constitutes a two-piece golf ball, Molitor '751 teaches that:

The phrase "two piece ball" as used herein refers primarily to balls consisting of a molded core and a cover, **but also includes balls having a separate solid layer beneath the cover as disclosed, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 to Nesbitt, and other balls have non-wound cores.**

(Molitor '751, col. 3, ll. 7-12 (emphasis added)).

As stated above, Molitor '751 teaches the cover of the golf ball has a Shore C hardness of less than 85, preferably 70-80, most preferably 72-76. As described in Molitor '751's TABLE bridging columns 7 and 8, Sample 8 constitutes one of the preferred embodiments and its cover is taught to have a Shore C hardness of 73. Patent Owner has admitted that a Shore C hardness of 73 is equal to a Shore D hardness of 47, see U.S. Pat. No. 6,905,648, Table 19 (Exhibit L). Thus, a cover having a Shore C hardness of between 72 and 76 will inherently have a Shore D hardness of less than 64.

How one of ordinary skill in the art would discover this inherent mechanical property of Shore D hardness for the polyurethane material used in Molitor '751 is by "translating" a Shore C value to a Shore D value for the polyurethane material. How one of ordinary skill in the art "translates" a Shore C value to a Shore D value is by taking the known Shore hardness values with a given range, in this instance Shore C, for given materials, in this instance polyurethane golf ball covers materials, and taking corresponding measurements with a different set of Shore gauges, in this instance Shore D (but could also be Shore A). A resulting trendline plot occurs from performing this procedure wherein the range of known Shore C values are the abscissa and the range of measured Shore D values are the ordinate. Then, said plot can be use to read equivalent Shore D value for any given Shore C value within the known range of Shore C. This is

Art Unit: 3993

how one of ordinary skill in the art can know the equivalent Shore D or even Shore A hardness value for any given Shore C hardness value.

As stated in the request on page 28

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to substitute the soft non-ionomeric polymeric outer cover layer incorporated by Nesbitt and replace it with an outer cover layer made of the soft polyurethane material taught by Molitor '751 to provide a golf ball that includes "playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable," and "have better wood playability properties than conventional two-piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot" while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751, col. 2, ll. 61-68)

Moreover, because it appears that to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was created that the actual chemical composition of the material is not critical to the practice of the invention with respect to its mechanical performance, i.e. its "click and feel" for a golfer, one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would find it obvious to substitute one material for another material if both materials had substantially the same mechanical properties.

This rejection of claim 6 based on Nesbitt mentioning Molitor '637 in view of Molitor '751 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 39: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at "Ground 6: Patent Owner's Argument" and "Ground 26: Patent Owner's Argument," *supra*.

Ground 39: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 6: Third Party Requester's Comments" and "Ground 26: Third Party Requester's Comments."

Ground 39: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Nesbitt in view Molitor '751 is maintained.. For the response see "Ground 6: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" and "Ground 26: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #40.**

The requester submits on pages 76-80 in the request that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103 as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Molitor '637.

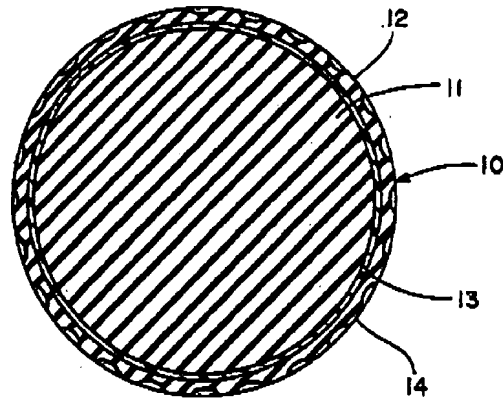
Claim 6 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit in view of Molitor '637.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and where Proudfit discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 6	Proudfit
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	"This invention relates to golf balls, and more particularly, to a golf ball having a two-layer cover." (col. 1, lines 11-12.)

Art Unit: 3993

a spherical core;



"FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 [in the same of a sphere] and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material. (col. 7, lines 21-24; FIGS 1, 2.) "Two specific solid core compositions used with the new two- layer cover had the composition described in Table 1. One core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 90 compression ball, and the other core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 100 compression ball." (col. 7, lines 51-55.)

an inner cover layer molded over said spherical core to form a spherical intermediate ball,

"FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material." (col. 7, lines 21-24.)

said inner cover layer having a Shore D hardness of 60 or greater

The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.

TABLE 6	
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)	
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio
Sodium- Surlin 8940	75%
Zinc- Surlin 9910	25%

(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)

SURLYN 8940 has a **Shore D hardness of 65**; SURLYN 9910 has a **Shore D hardness of 64**, see Exhibit I. Therefore, this cover blend has a hardness of 60 or more because materials used to make this inner layer have Shore hardness greater than 60.

"The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:



Art Unit: 3993

	<p>1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.</p> <p>2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core.” (Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p>								
and comprising an ionomeric resin having no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p>“The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:</p> <p>1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.</p> <p>2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core.” (Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p>								
and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;	<p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <table border="1"> <caption>TABLE 6</caption> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p> <p>SURLYN 8940 and 9910 are both low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p> <p>Proudfit either incorporates by reference these chemical properties or the materials used within the Proudfit golf ball inherently have these chemical properties. For instance, Proudfit incorporates by reference U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981 in the background of its invention. (Proudfit, col. 1, ll. 39-43.) The ‘981 Patent discloses the preferable amount of <b>unsaturated carboxylic acid is “from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight.”</b> (‘981 Patent, col. 3, ll. 59-60.) If Proudfit discloses using blends of SURLYN as the chemical for making the inner cover and the ‘981 Patent is the formulation for the ionomer known in the art as SURLYN, then inherently grades of SURLYN such as SURLYN 8940 and 9910 would be low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p>	Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)									
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio								
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%								
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%								
an outer cover layer molded about said spherical intermediate ball to form a	<p>“The standard resins have a flexural modulus in the range of about 30,000 to about 55,000 psi as measured by</p>								

<p>multi-layer golf ball,</p>	<p>ATM Method D-790. (Standard resins are referred to as "hard Surlyn" in U.S. Patent No. 4,884,814.)" (col. 5, line 66-col. 6, line 1 .)</p> <p>"Specific standard Surlyn resins which can be used in the inner layer include 8940 (sodium), 9910 (zinc) ...." (col. 6, lines 6-7.)</p> <p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <div> <table> <tr> <th colspan="2">TABLE 6</th></tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th></tr> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </table> </div> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p>	TABLE 6		Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%										
TABLE 6																					
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)																					
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio																				
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%																				
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%																				
<p>the outer layer comprising a non-ionomeric elastomer selected from the group consisting of polyester elastomer, polyester, polyether polyurethane and polyester amide,</p>	<p>"FIG 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises .... a relatively soft <b>outer layer</b> 14 of polymeric material." (Proudfit, col. 7, ll. 21-24.)</p> <p>"... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 15-17.) An example of this blend is disclose in Table 7 reproduced below.</p> <div> <table> <tr> <th colspan="2">TABLE 7</th></tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)</th></tr> <tr> <td>Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)</td><td>60.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Polybutadiene</td><td>40.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc Oxide</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Titanium Dioxide</td><td>17.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ultramarine Blue color</td><td>.30</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc DiAcrylate</td><td>33.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Peroxide (Varon 230 XL)</td><td>2.30</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>160.00</td></tr> </table> </div> <p>Note that Trans PolyIsoprene is basically the chemical name for balata and Polybutadiene is one of the first types of synthetic rubber or elastomer. As described in the Rule 132 Declaration of Edmund A. Hebert in paragraph 7, the outer cover layer disclosed in Proudfit is the outer cover layer for the golf ball disclosed in Exhibit A to the Rule 132 Declaration and that <b>cover has a Shore D hardness of 52</b>. Thus, Proudfit's outer layer cover inherently has a Shore D hardness of less than 64.</p>	TABLE 7		Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)		Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00	Polybutadiene	40.00	Zinc Oxide	5.00	Titanium Dioxide	17.00	Ultramarine Blue color	.30	Zinc DiAcrylate	33.00	Peroxide (Varon 230 XL)	2.30	Total	160.00
TABLE 7																					
Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)																					
Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00																				
Polybutadiene	40.00																				
Zinc Oxide	5.00																				
Titanium Dioxide	17.00																				
Ultramarine Blue color	.30																				
Zinc DiAcrylate	33.00																				
Peroxide (Varon 230 XL)	2.30																				
Total	160.00																				
<p>said outer cover layer having a modulus in the range of about 1,000 to about</p>	<p>"A golf ball cover in accordance with the invention includes ... an outer layer of soft material such as balata</p>																				

Art Unit: 3993

30,000 psi	or a blend of balata and other elastomers. Preferably, the outer layer is a blend of balata and a thermally crosslinkable elastomer such as polybutadiene. <b>The balata and elastomer are crosslinked [(an indication that the material is a thermosetting material)]</b> during the molding of the ball by a crosslinker such as zinc diacrylate and a crosslinking initiator such as organic peroxide rather than using the conventional sulfur and RR2 crystals curing system for balata covers. The outer layer of the cover is completely crosslinked when the ball is removed from the mold, and subsequent processing steps can be performed in the same manner as on SURLYN covered balls.” (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 17-27.)
and a Shore D hardness of 64 or less.	“... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers.” (col. 5, lines 15-17.) Also, see below.

As pointed out in the request on page 79 and 80:

While Proudfit may not expressly disclose the use of polyurethane as an outer cover material, it would have been obvious given that “[t]he patent literature is replete with proposed cover formulations seeking to improve upon the balata and ionomer covers [including] [p]olyurethane ....” (See Molitor ‘751, col. 2, lines 9-12.) Soft polyurethane materials had been known to be a substitute for balata covers for decades prior to the filing of the ‘130 patent.

For example, Molitor ‘637 discloses the use of polyurethane material as a soft polymeric material that may be used as an outer cover layer of a golf ball. (See Molitor ‘637, col. 5, lines 33-41; col. 18, Examples 16 and 17.) One exemplary polyurethane material used by Molitor as an outer cover material includes Estane 58133.

As was readily appreciated by those skilled in the art—including the inventor of the ‘130 patent—the types of materials used in a golf ball are not as critical to a golf ball’s playability as are the mechanical properties of those materials. (See Exhibit G at 334.) The Estane 58133 is a relatively soft material and has a Shore D hardness of 55 and is also a low flexural modulus material having a modulus of about 25,000 psi. (See Exhibit J.) Proudfit’s outer cover layer is also relatively soft and has a flexural modulus between 20,000 and 25,000 psi. (Proudfit, col. 6, lines 28-31 .) Due to the similarities between these two materials, the ordinarily skilled artisan would have recognized the substitutability of these two materials as well as the benefits of using polyurethane as an outer cover material.

On page 80, the request concludes:

Art Unit: 3993

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to modify the balata-based outer cover layer of Proudfit to include the Estane polyurethane outer cover layer material of Molitor '637 because such was a well known substitute to balata and gives a number of advantages over balata as would have been readily appreciated by those skilled in the art. These advantages include: (1) improved processability; (2) improved durability when compared to balata; (3) cost-effectiveness when compared to balata; and (4) having a good "click" and "feel." (See *supra* [regarding the what "click" and "feel" mean to a golfer]) All of this would have led one of ordinary skill in the art to replace the soft balata outer cover layer of Proudfit with the soft polyurethane outer cover layer of Molitor '637 at the time of the alleged invention.

This rejection of claim 6 based on Proudfit in view of Molitor '637 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 40: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at "Ground 1: Patent Owner's Argument" and "Ground 20: Patent Owner's Argument," *supra*.

#### Ground 40: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 1: Third Party Requester's Comments" and "Ground 20: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 40: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

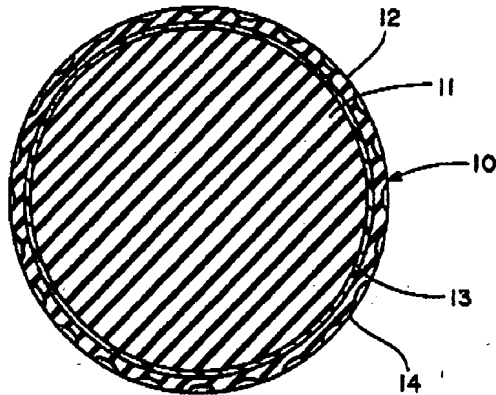
Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Proudfit in view of Molitor '637 is maintained. For the response see "Ground 1: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" and "Ground 20: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #41.**

The requester submits on pages 81-82 in the request that claim 6 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103 as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Wu.

Claim 6 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit in view of Wu.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and where Proudfit discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 6	Proudfit
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	"This invention relates to golf balls, and more particularly, to a golf ball having a two-layer cover." (col. 1, lines 11-12.)
a spherical core;	 <p>"FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 [in the same of a sphere] and a</p>

	cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material. (col. 7, lines 21-24; FIGS 1, 2.) "Two specific solid core compositions used with the new two- layer cover had the composition described in Table 1. One core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 90 compression ball, and the other core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 100 compression ball." (col. 7, lines 51-55.)								
an inner cover layer molded over said spherical core to form a spherical intermediate ball,	"FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material." (col. 7, lines 21-24.)								
said inner cover layer having a Shore D hardness of 60 or greater	<p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <table border="1"> <caption>TABLE 6</caption> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th> <th>Bleed Ratio</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sodium- Surlin 8940</td> <td>75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zinc- Surlin 9910</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p> <p>SURLYN 8940 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 65</b>; SURLYN 9910 has a <b>Shore D hardness of 64</b>, see Exhibit I. Therefore, this cover blend has a hardness of 60 or more because materials used to make this inner layer have Shore hardness greater than 60.</p> <p>"The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:  1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.  2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core."  (Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p>	Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Ionomer Type	Bleed Ratio	Sodium- Surlin 8940	75%	Zinc- Surlin 9910	25%
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)									
Ionomer Type	Bleed Ratio								
Sodium- Surlin 8940	75%								
Zinc- Surlin 9910	25%								
and comprising an ionomeric resin having no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p>"The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:  1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.  2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core."  (Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p>								
and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;	The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.								

	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>TABLE 6</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th></tr> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p> <p>SURLYN 8940 and 9910 are both low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p> <p>Proudfit either incorporates by reference these chemical properties or the materials used within the Proudfit golf ball inherently have these chemical properties. For instance, Proudfit incorporates by reference U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981 in the background of its invention. (Proudfit, col. 1, ll. 39-43.) The '981 Patent discloses the preferable amount of <b>unsaturated carboxylic acid is "from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight."</b> ('981 Patent, col. 3, ll. 59-60.) If Proudfit discloses using blends of SURLYN as the chemical for making the inner cover and the '981 Patent is the formulation for the ionomer known in the art as SURLYN, then inherently grades of SURLYN such as SURLYN 8940 and 9910 would be low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p>	Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)									
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio								
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%								
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%								
an outer cover layer molded about said spherical intermediate ball to form a multi-layer golf ball,	<p>"The standard resins have a flexural modulus in the range of about 30,000 to about 55,000 psi as measured by ATM Method D-790. (Standard resins are referred to as "hard Surlyns" in U.S. Patent No. 4,884,814.)" (col. 5, line 66-col. 6, line 1 .)</p> <p>"Specific standard Surlyn resins which can be used in the inner layer include 8940 (sodium), 9910 (zinc) ...." (col. 6, lines 6-7.)</p> <p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>TABLE 6</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</th></tr> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)		Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)									
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio								
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%								
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%								



Art Unit: 3993

	(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)																
the outer layer comprising a non-ionomeric elastomer selected from the group consisting of polyester elastomer, polyester, polyether polyurethane and polyester amide,	<p>"FIG 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises .... a relatively soft <b>outer layer</b> 14 of polymeric material." (Proudfit, col. 7, ll. 21-24.)</p> <p>"... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 15-17.) An example of this blend is disclose in Table 7 reproduced below.</p> <table border="1"> <caption>TABLE 7 Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)</caption> <tr> <td>Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)</td><td>60.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Polybutadiene</td><td>40.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc Oxide</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Titanium DiOxide</td><td>17.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ultramarine Blue color</td><td>.50</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc DiAcrylate</td><td>35.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)</td><td>2.50</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Total</b></td><td><b>160.00</b></td></tr> </table> <p>Note that Trans PolyIsoprene is basically the chemical name for balata and Polybutadiene is one of the first types of synthetic rubber or elastomer. As described in the Rule 132 Declaration of Edmund A. Hebert in paragraph 7, the outer cover layer disclosed in Proudfit is the outer cover layer for the golf ball disclosed in Exhibit A to the Rule 132 Declaration and that <b>cover has a Shore D hardness of 52</b>. Thus, Proudfit's outer layer cover inherently has a Shore D hardness of less than 64.</p>	Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00	Polybutadiene	40.00	Zinc Oxide	5.00	Titanium DiOxide	17.00	Ultramarine Blue color	.50	Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00	Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)	2.50	<b>Total</b>	<b>160.00</b>
Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00																
Polybutadiene	40.00																
Zinc Oxide	5.00																
Titanium DiOxide	17.00																
Ultramarine Blue color	.50																
Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00																
Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)	2.50																
<b>Total</b>	<b>160.00</b>																
said outer cover layer having a modulus in the range of about 1,000 to about 30,000 psi	<p>"A golf ball cover in accordance with the invention includes ... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers. Preferably, the outer layer is a blend of balata and a thermally crosslinkable elastomer such as polybutadiene. <b>The balata and elastomer are crosslinked [(an indication that the material is a thermosetting material)]</b> during the molding of the ball by a crosslinker such as zinc diacrylate and a crosslinking initiator such as organic peroxide rather than using the conventional sulfur and RR2 crystals curing system for balata covers. The outer layer of the cover is completely crosslinked when the ball is removed from the mold, and subsequent processing steps can be performed in the same manner as on SURLYN covered balls." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 17-27.)</p>																
and a Shore D hardness of 64 or less.	"... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a																



Art Unit: 3993

	blend of balata and other elastomers.” (col. 5, lines 15-17.) Also, see below.
--	--

As pointed out in the request on page 81 and 82:

... Proudfit teaches a golf ball having a two-piece [(sic three-piece)] cover including a hard, ionomeric inner cover layer and a soft balata outer cover layer. While Proudfit may not disclose the use of a polyurethane material as the outer cover layer of a golf ball, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to modify the soft balata outer cover layer of Proudfit to include the soft polyurethane material taught by Wu. Wu teaches that: “The problem with SURLYN®-covered golf balls, however, is that they lack the “click” and “feel” which golfers had become accustomed to with balata. “Click” is the sound when the ball is hit by a golf club and “feel” is the overall sensation imparted to the golfer when the ball is hit. It has been proposed to employ polyurethane as a cover stock for golf balls because, like SURLYN®, it has a relatively low price compared to balata and provides superior cut resistance over balata. However, unlike SURLYN®-covered golf balls, polyurethane-covered golf balls can be made to have the “click” and “feel” of balata. (Wu at col. 1, lines 36-46.) As the inventor of the ‘130 patent had indicated in a 1994 publication, golf ball designers understood that the mechanical properties of the layers impacted the performance of the golf ball more than the materials themselves. (Exhibit G at 334.) Additionally, Wu’s polyurethane material inherently has a flexural modulus of about 23,000 psi as measured in accordance with ASTM standards. (Decl. of Jeff Dalton at ¶ 7.) Proudfit’s outer cover layer material has a flexural modulus of between about 20,000 and 25,000 psi. (Proudfit, col. 6, lines 28-31.) Thus, one of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that using Wu’s polyurethane as Proudfit’s outer cover layer would have provided similar playability characteristics as well as numerous advantages including, for example, durability.

Based on Wu’s teachings, one of ordinary skill in the art would have recognized the substitutability of soft polyurethane for soft balata-based materials and the advantages of making such a substitution. These advantages include (1) low price compared to balata; (2) better cut resistance when compared to balata; and (3) a “click” and “feel” that is similar to balata. Moreover, the replacing the balata-material taught by Proudfit would have been obvious to those skilled in the art prior to November 9, 1995 because before that time, the Titleist Professional™ golf ball, which had used Wu’s polyurethane material, had replaced balata-covered balls as the market leader. (See Exhibit C; see also Decl. of Jeffery L. Dalton at ¶¶ 3-4.)

On page 82 the request concludes with: “Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the alleged invention to modify Proudfit’s

Art Unit: 3993

golf ball by replacing the soft balata outer cover layer with an outer cover layer made of soft polyurethane material because polyurethane provides numerous advantages over balata while exhibiting the "click" and "feel" of balata."

This rejection of claim 6 based on Proudfit in view of Wu was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 41: Patent Owner's Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection, except for the Dalton Declaration. The argument is that given at "Ground 1: Patent Owner's Argument" and "Ground 21: Patent Owner's Argument," *supra*.

For the Dalton Declaration, the Patent Owner argues that it is not competent evidence for the value of the flexural modulus of Titleist 1 Professional golf ball (Patent Owner's Response at middle of page 29).

#### Ground 41: Third Party Requester's Comments

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 1: Third Party Requester's Comments" and "Ground 21: Third Party Requester's Comments." Third Party Requester does not specifically argue the Dalton Declaration.

#### Ground 41: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Art Unit: 3993

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim 6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Proudfit in view Wu is maintained.. For the response see “Ground 1: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments” and “Ground 21: Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments,” *supra*. Further, Examiner considers the Dalton Declaration to be competent evidence for at least the flexural modulus value of the Titleist 1 Professional because the results given are the results of a performed test (Decl. of Dalton at para. 7).

**Proposed Third Party Requester Rejection: Ground #42.**

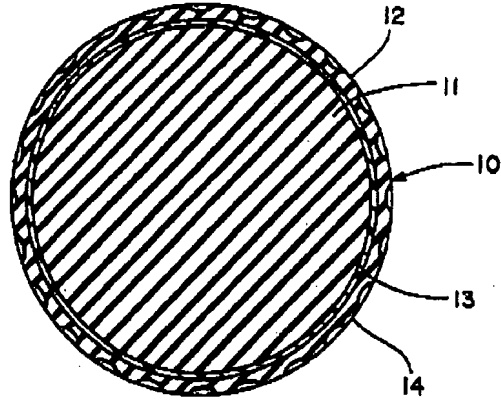
The requester submits on pages 82-84 in the request that claim 5 is unpatentable under 35 U.S.C. § 103 as being obvious over Proudfit in view of Molitor ‘751.

Claim 6 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Proudfit in view of Molitor ‘751.

Below is a claim chart identifying the claim limitations and where Proudfit discloses, teaches or suggests the claim limitations.

Claim 6	Proudfit
A multi-layer golf ball comprising:	“This invention relates to golf balls, and more particularly, to a golf ball having a two-layer cover.” (col. 1, lines 11-12.)

a spherical core;



"FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 [in the same of a sphere] and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material. (col. 7, lines 21-24; FIGS 1, 2.) "Two specific solid core compositions used with the new two- layer cover had the composition described in Table 1. One core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 90 compression ball, and the other core was used in a golf ball which was designated as a 100 compression ball." (col. 7, lines 51-55.)

an inner cover layer molded over said spherical core to form a spherical intermediate ball,

"FIG. 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises a relatively hard inner layer 13 of one or more ionomer resins and a relatively soft outer layer 14 of polymeric material." (col. 7, lines 21-24.)

said inner cover layer having a Shore D hardness of 60 or greater

The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.

TABLE 6	
Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)	
Ionomer Type	Bleed Ratio
Sodium- Surlin 8940	75%
Zinc- Surlin 9910	25%

(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)

SURLYN 8940 has a **Shore D hardness of 65**; SURLYN 9910 has a **Shore D hardness of 64**, see Exhibit I. Therefore, this cover blend has a hardness of 60 or more because materials used to make this inner layer have Shore hardness greater than 60.

"The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:

Art Unit: 3993

	<p>1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.</p> <p>2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core.” (Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p>						
and comprising an ionomeric resin having no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid	<p>“The inner layer can be molded in one of two methods:</p> <p>1. Injection molded over the core in a manner which is conventionally used to injection mold ionomers over a solid core.</p> <p>2. Injection mold halfshells, place halfshells over the core, compression mold the inner cover over the core.” (Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 32-38.)</p>						
and having a modulus of from about 15,000 to about 70,000 psi;	<p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <table border="1"> <caption>TABLE 6 Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</caption> <tr> <th>Ionomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </table> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p> <p>SURLYN 8940 and 9910 are both low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p> <p>Proudfit either incorporates by reference these chemical properties or the materials used within the Proudfit golf ball inherently have these chemical properties. For instance, Proudfit incorporates by reference U.S. Pat. No. 4,690,981 in the background of its invention. (Proudfit, col. 1, ll. 39-43.) The ‘981 Patent discloses the preferable amount of <b>unsaturated carboxylic acid is “from about 5[%] to about 15% by weight.”</b> (‘981 Patent, col. 3, ll. 59-60.) If Proudfit discloses using blends of SURLYN as the chemical for making the inner cover and the ‘981 Patent is the formulation for the ionomer known in the art as SURLYN, then inherently grades of SURLYN such as SURLYN 8940 and 9910 would be low acid ionomer resins containing no more than 16% by weight of an alpha, beta-unsaturated carboxylic acid.</p>	Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%
Ionomer Type	Blend Ratio						
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%						
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%						
an outer cover layer molded about said spherical intermediate ball to form a	<p>“The standard resins have a flexural modulus in the range of about 30,000 to about 55,000 psi as measured by</p>						

Art Unit: 3993

multi-layer golf ball,	<p>ATM Method D-790. (Standard resins are referred to as "hard Surlyn" in U.S. Patent No. 4,884,814.)" (col. 5, line 66-col. 6, line 1.)</p> <p>"Specific standard Surlyn resins which can be used in the inner layer include 8940 (sodium), 9910 (zinc) ...." (col. 6, lines 6-7.)</p> <p>The composition of the inner cover layer is described in Table 6.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>TABLE 6</b></p> <hr/> <p>Composition of Inner Layer of Cover (Parts by Weight)</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <th>Monomer Type</th><th>Blend Ratio</th></tr> <tr> <td>Sodium-Surlyn 8940</td><td>75%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc-Surlyn 9910</td><td>25%</td></tr> </table> <hr/> </div> <p>(Proudfit, col. 8, ll. 22-30.)</p>	Monomer Type	Blend Ratio	Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%	Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%										
Monomer Type	Blend Ratio																
Sodium-Surlyn 8940	75%																
Zinc-Surlyn 9910	25%																
the outer layer comprising a non-ionic elastomer selected from the group consisting of polyester elastomer, polyester, polyether polyurethane and polyester amide,	<p>"FIG 1 illustrates a two-piece golf ball 10 which includes a solid core 11 and a cover 12 which comprises .... a relatively soft <b>outer layer</b> 14 of polymeric material." (Proudfit, col. 7, ll. 21-24.)</p> <p>"... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers." (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 15-17.) An example of this blend is disclosed in Table 7 reproduced below.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>TABLE 7</b></p> <hr/> <p>Composition of Outer Layer (Parts by Weight)</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td>Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)</td><td>60.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Polybutadiene</td><td>40.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc Oxide</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Titanium Dioxide</td><td>17.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ultramarine Blue color</td><td>.50</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zinc DiAcrylate</td><td>35.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)</td><td>2.50</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Total</b></td><td><b>160.00</b></td></tr> </table> <hr/> </div> <p>Note that Trans Polyisoprene is basically the chemical name for balata and Polybutadiene is one of the first types of synthetic rubber or elastomer. As described in the Rule 132 Declaration of Edmund A. Hebert in paragraph 7, the outer cover layer disclosed in Proudfit is the outer cover layer for the golf ball disclosed in Exhibit A to the Rule 132 Declaration and that <b>cover has a Shore D hardness of 52</b>. Thus, Proudfit's outer layer cover inherently has a Shore D hardness of less than 64.</p>	Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00	Polybutadiene	40.00	Zinc Oxide	5.00	Titanium Dioxide	17.00	Ultramarine Blue color	.50	Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00	Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)	2.50	<b>Total</b>	<b>160.00</b>
Trans Polyisoprene (TP-301)	60.00																
Polybutadiene	40.00																
Zinc Oxide	5.00																
Titanium Dioxide	17.00																
Ultramarine Blue color	.50																
Zinc DiAcrylate	35.00																
Peroxide (Varox 230 XL)	2.50																
<b>Total</b>	<b>160.00</b>																
said outer cover layer having a modulus in the range of about 1,000 to about	<p>"A golf ball cover in accordance with the invention includes ... an outer layer of soft material such as balata</p>																

30,000 psi	or a blend of balata and other elastomers. Preferably, the outer layer is a blend of balata and a thermally crosslinkable elastomer such as polybutadiene. <b>The balata and elastomer are crosslinked [(an indication that the material is a thermosetting material)]</b> during the molding of the ball by a crosslinker such as zinc diacrylate and a crosslinking initiator such as organic peroxide rather than using the conventional sulfur and RR2 crystals curing system for balata covers. The outer layer of the cover is completely crosslinked when the ball is removed from the mold, and subsequent processing steps can be performed in the same manner as on SURLYN covered balls.” (Proudfit, col. 5, ll. 17-27.)
and a Shore D hardness of 64 or less.	“... an outer layer of soft material such as balata or a blend of balata and other elastomers.” (col. 5, lines 15-17.) Also, see below.

As pointed out in the request on page 82-84:

...Proudfit teaches a golf ball having a two-piece cover including a hard, ionomeric inner cover layer and a soft balata outer cover layer. While Proudfit may not disclose the use of a polyurethane material as the outer cover layer for a golf ball, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to modify Proudfit's golf ball by replacing the soft balata outer cover layer with the soft polyurethane outer cover layer taught by Molitor '751.

Molitor '751 teaches that: It has now been discovered that a key to manufacturing a two-piece ball having playability properties similar to wound, balata-covered balls is to provide about an inner resilient molded core a cover having a shore C hardness less than 85, preferably 70-80, and most preferably 72-76. The novel cover of the golf ball of the invention is made of a composition comprising a blend of (1) a thermoplastic urethane having a shore A hardness less than 95 and (2) an ionomer having a shore D hardness greater than 55. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 33-49.) In explaining what a "two-piece" golf ball is, the Molitor '751 patent explains that: The phrase "two piece ball" as used herein refers primarily to balls consisting of a molded core and a cover, but also includes balls having a solid layer beneath the cover as disclosed, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 4,431,193 to Nesbitt, and Other balls having non-wound cores. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 7-12.)

Proudfit teaches a "two-piece" golf ball that fits within this definition. Molitor '751 explains that the advantages of using a cover layer including a soft polyurethane material on a two-piece golf ball, such as the golf ball of Proudfit, include “playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable,” and “have better wood playability properties



Art Unit: 3993

than conventional two- piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot” while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 61-68.)

Molitor expresses the hardness of the cover material as a Shore C hardness of less than 85, preferably 70 to 85 and most preferably 72 to 76. (Molitor '751, col. 4, lines 21-25.) Based on Callaway's own measurements, a Shore C hardness of 73 is equal to a Shore D hardness of 47. (See U.S. Patent No. 6,905,648, Table 19 (Exhibit L.) A cover material having a Shore C hardness of between 72 and 76 will inherently have a Shore D hardness of less than 64.

On pages 83-84 the request concludes: “Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to replace the soft balata outer cover layer of Proudfit with the soft outer cover layer including a soft polyurethane material as taught by Molitor ‘751 to provide golf balls that have “playability properties as good or better than balata-covered wound balls but are significantly more durable,” and “have better wood playability properties than conventional two-piece balls, and permit experienced golfers to apply spin so as to fade or draw a shot” while having improved puttability. (Molitor '751, col. 2, lines 61-68.)”

This rejection of claim 6 based on Proudfit in view of Molitor ‘751 was proposed by the third party requester in the request for reexamination and is being adopted essentially as proposed in the request.

#### Ground 42: Patent Owner’s Argument

The Patent Owner does not specifically argue this rejection. The argument is that given at “Ground 1: Patent Owner’s Argument” and “Ground 22: Patent Owner’s Argument,” *supra*.

#### Ground 42: Third Party Requester’s Comments



Art Unit: 3993

The Third Party Requester's counter arguments for this claim are the same as given *supra* at "Ground 1: Third Party Requester's Comments" and "Ground 22: Third Party Requester's Comments."

#### Ground 42: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner agrees with the proposed rejection of the Third Party Requester, and the rejection of claim under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being obvious by Proudfit in view Molitor '751 is maintained. For the response see "Ground 1: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments" and "Ground 22: Examiner's Response to the Argument and Comments," *supra*.

#### Unexpected Results and Commerical Success

##### Patent Owner's Response

Besides arguing the outstanding rejections of individual claims as explained *supra*, the Patent Owner argues generally for non-obviousness of the invention based on unexpected results and commercial success (*see* Patent Owner's Response at pages 6-9). The crux of the argment is that, although the instant invention is made of individual elements known in the art, the unique combination of elements of the claimed invention results in a golf ball with excellent ""distance"" and ""feel"" (Patent Owner's Response at page 7). Consequently, golf balls within the ambit of the claimed invention (*i.e.*, the Rule 35 ball of the Patent Owner and the Pro V1 of the Third Party Requester) have great commercial success. Hence, the "[u]nexpected and overwhelming success of Mr. Sullivan's golf ball technology thus demonstrates that his invention was not simply the

Art Unit: 3993

predictable result of combining known materials, but in fact represented the best solution even conceived for the distance-versus-control problem” (Patent Owner’s Response at page 9).

#### Third Party Requester’s Comments

The Third Party Requester comments that: (1) the Sullivan ‘103 patent does not disclose or suggest the Pro V1 because the Pro V1 has a construction different in several aspects (*eg.*, core size) from the ball disclosed in the Sullivan ‘130 patent (Third Party Requester’s Comments at bottom of page 35 to middle of page 37); (2) there is no nexus between the commercial success of the Third Party Requester’s Pro V1 and the Sullivan ‘130 patent because the Pro V1’s success rests upon specific types of advertising (Third Party Requester’s Comments at middle of page 38 to middle of page 40) along with different technology (Third Party Requester’s Comments at middle of page 40 to middle of page 42); (3) many golf balls purport to have solved the distance and “feel” problem (Third Party Requester’s Comments at middle of page 43 to 44); and, (4) even though there were other three-piece, polyurethane balls available, there was little demand for the ball on the PGA tour until shortly before the introduction of the Pro V1 (Third Party Requester’s Comments at 45).

#### Examiner’s Response to the Argument and Comments

Examiner generally agrees with the comments of the Third Party Requester and finds the arguments of the Patent Owner of unexpected results and commercial success to be unpersuasive.

Art Unit: 3993

As a preliminary matter, the argument(s) presented for secondary considerations presented by the Patent Owner are not relevant to the rejections made under 35 USC 102 (*see* MPEP 2131.04). Thus only the rejections under 35 USC 103 are considered.

To show unexpected results (*i.e.*, unique and excellent combination of distance and “feel”) the Patent Owner uses testimonial-type evidence of statements, or endorsements, by well known golfers such as Arnold Palmer (Patent Owner’s Response at bottom on page 8). Examiner considers this to be opinion evidence because the statements are not accompanied by objective data. Due to this lack of objective data, the probative value of the presented opinion evidence is not sufficient to overcome the *prima facie* rejections, *supra*, maintained in this office action.

The evidence of commercial success proffered by the Patent Owner is similarly testimonial in nature (*e.g.*, “Pro V1 is the “most successful golf ball in the history of the golf industry . . . .”” citing an article in the Golf Gazette). Again no objective data is presented as support. With no objective data, the probative value of the presented evidence is again not sufficient to overcome the *prima facie* rejections, *supra*, maintained in this office action.

As to the comments of the Third Party Requester concerning, *inter alia*, the scope of the claims of the Sullivan ‘130 patent and its nexus with the Pro V1, the Examiner did not evaluate these comments since the secondary considerations presented by the Patent Owner were not found sufficient for the reasons given immediately above.

Art Unit: 3993

*Correspondence*

All correspondence relating to this *inter partes* reexamination proceeding should be directed as follows:

By U.S. Postal Service Mail to:

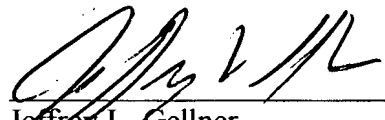
Mail Stop *Inter Partes* Reexam  
ATTN: Central Reexamination Unit  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

By FAX to: (571) 273-9900  
Central Reexamination Unit

By hand to: Customer Service Window  
ATTN: Central Reexamination Unit  
Randolph Building  
401 Dulany St.  
Alexandria, VA 22314

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the Examiner, or as to the status of this proceeding, should be directed to the Central Reexamination Unit at telephone number (571) 272-7705.

Signed:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey L. Gellner  
Primary Examiner, Central Reexam Unit  
571.272.6887

Conferees: 